

## PROSPECTUS

### DERBY BLUE 2009 PLC

(incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability with registered number 07016255)

**£1,950,000,000 Class A Senior Secured Asset Backed Long First Coupon Notes due 2020**

**£210,000,000 Class B Secured Asset Backed Deferrable Notes due 2020**

**£240,000,000 Class C Secured Asset Backed Deferrable Notes due 2020**

**£850,000,000 Class S Secured Asset Backed Notes due 2020**

On 11 December 2009 (or such other date as Derby Blue 2009 plc (the "Issuer") and Lloyds TSB Bank plc (the "Arranger" and the "Originator") agree (the "Issue Date"), the Issuer will issue the £1,950,000,000 Class A Senior Secured Asset Backed Long First Coupon Notes due 2020 (the "Class A Notes"), the £210,000,000 Class B Secured Asset Backed Deferrable Notes due 2020 (the "Class B Notes"), the £240,000,000 Class C Secured Asset Backed Deferrable Notes due 2020 (the "Class C Notes", and together with the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, the "Rated Notes"), the £850,000,000 Class S Secured Asset Backed Notes due 2020 (the "Class S Notes" and, together with the Rated Notes, the "Notes"). It is a condition of the issue and sale of the Rated Notes that the Rated Notes be issued with at least the following ratings from Standard & Poor's Ratings Group ("S&P" and a "Rating Agency"): Class A Notes: "AAA"; Class B Notes: "AA"; and Class C Notes "BBB". The ratings assigned to the Class A Notes by the Rating Agency address the likelihood of full and timely payment to the Class A Noteholders of all payments of interest in relation to the Class A Notes on each Payment Date and the likelihood of full and ultimate payment of principal on the Note Maturity Date in respect of the Class A Notes. The ratings assigned to the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes address the likelihood of full and ultimate payment of principal and interest in relation to the Class B Notes or the Class C Notes, as applicable. The Class S Notes will not be rated. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the Rating Agency.

**CHARGED ASSETS OF THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED BELOW) ARE THE SOLE SOURCE OF PAYMENTS ON THE NOTES. THE NOTES DO NOT REPRESENT AN INTEREST IN, OR OBLIGATIONS OF, AND ARE NOT INSURED OR GUARANTEED BY, ANY OF THE ORIGINATOR, LOANS TRUSTEE, THE NOTE TRUSTEE, THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR, THE CASH ADMINISTRATOR, EACH AGENT OR THE ARRANGER (EACH SUCH PARTY AS DEFINED BELOW), OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES.**

**FOR A DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN RISK FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN CONNECTION WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES, SEE "RISK FACTORS".**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States, or to, or for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons (as such term is defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("Regulation S")) ("U.S. Persons") except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and the Investment Company Act. The Issuer has not been and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"). Accordingly, the Notes are being offered hereby outside the United States to persons who are neither U.S. Persons nor U.S. residents (within the meaning of the Investment Company Act) in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S. The Notes are subject to certain restrictions on their offering, transferability and resale as set forth in "Subscription and Sale".

Notes	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Issue Price	Note Maturity Date	Credit Enhancement
A	£1,950,000,000	3 month LIBOR + 1.5% <sup>1</sup>	100%	October 2020	Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class S Notes
B	£210,000,000	3 month LIBOR + 3.0%	100%	October 2020	Class C Notes, Class S Notes
C	£240,000,000	3 month LIBOR + 4.5%	100%	October 2020	Class S Notes
S	£850,000,000	Variable interest amount	100%	October 2020	N/A

On the Issue Date, the Notes will be issued to and subscribed for by the Originator and part of the proceeds of subscription received by the Issuer will be paid by the Issuer to the Originator as part of the consideration for vesting in the Issuer the Investor Interest (as defined herein). It is expected that the Rated Notes will each be represented on issue by a global note in registered form (the "Global Notes" and each a "Global Note"). The Issuer will maintain a register, to be kept on the Issuer's behalf by the Registrar, in which the Global Notes are registered in the name of a common depository (the "Common Depository") on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("Euroclear") and Clearstream Banking *société anonyme* ("Clearstream"). Each of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will record the beneficial interests in the Global Notes ("Book Entry Interests"). Book Entry Interests in the Global Notes will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained in book entry form by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and their respective participants. Except in the circumstances described under "Summary of Provisions relating to Notes in Global Form - Issuance of Individual Note Certificates", the Rated Notes will not be available in definitive registered form. Individual Note Certificates will be issued in registered form only. The Class S Note will be issued in definitive registered form (the "Class S Individual Note Certificate").

The Prospectus has been approved by the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority (the "Financial Regulator"), as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive (as defined below). The Financial Regulator only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Rated Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market (the "Irish Stock Exchange"). The Irish Stock Exchange is a "regulated market" for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (2004/39/EC).

This Prospectus, as approved by the Financial Regulator, will be filed as required by the Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 (the "Prospectus Regulations"). Such approval relates only to the Rated Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area.

This document constitutes a "Prospectus" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.

LLOYDS TSB BANK PLC  
Arranger

This Prospectus is dated 10 December 2009

<sup>1</sup> Interest in respect of the Class A Notes will not be due and payable until the Payment Date falling on 20 April 2012. An amount equal to the interest accruing in respect of the Class A Notes prior to the Payment Date falling in April 2012 will be transferred on a quarterly basis to the Retention Account.

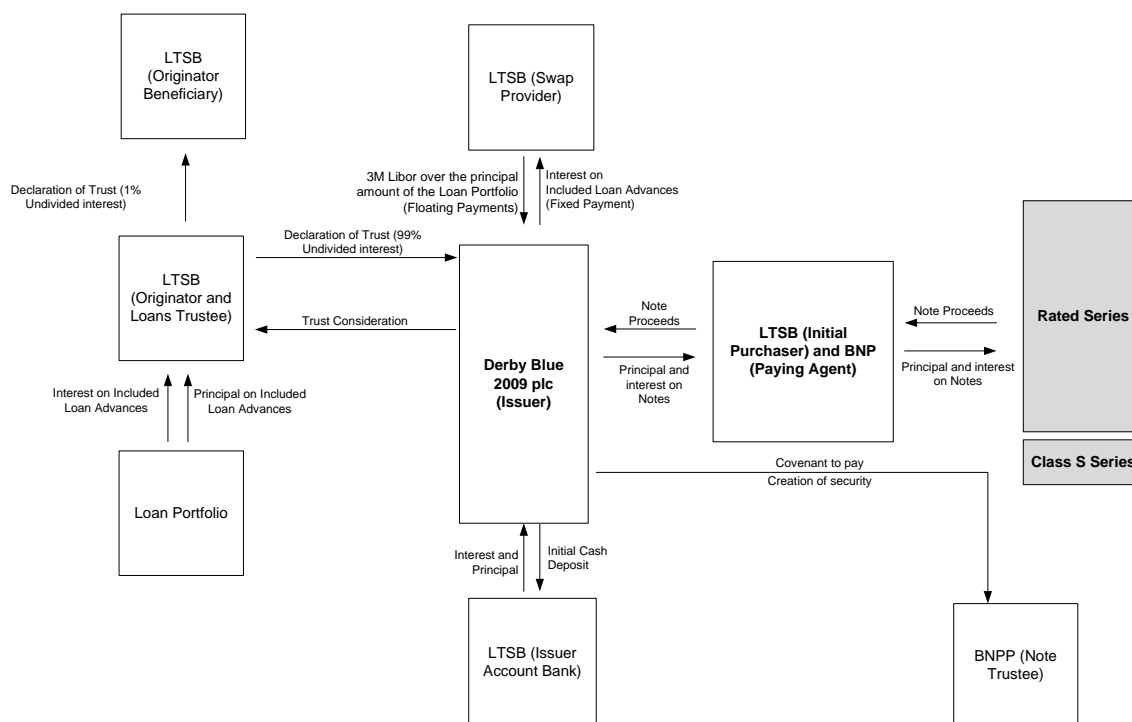
## CONTENTS

	Page
OVERVIEW .....	1
RISK FACTORS .....	25
SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS .....	46
HEDGING ARRANGEMENTS .....	47
THE PORTFOLIO .....	51
THE LOANS TRUST .....	61
COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CASH ADMINISTRATION .....	70
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES .....	73
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN GLOBAL FORM .....	123
BOOK-ENTRY CLEARANCE PROCEDURES .....	125
THE ISSUER .....	127
HOLDINGS .....	129
THE ORIGINATOR, THE ORIGINATOR BENEFICIARY, THE LOANS TRUSTEE, THE ISSUER ACCOUNT BANK, THE CASH ADMINISTRATOR, THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR AND THE SWAP PROVIDER .....	130
THE AGENT BANK, THE NOTE TRUSTEE, THE PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT AND THE UK PAYING AGENT .....	131
UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION .....	132
USE OF PROCEEDS .....	134
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE .....	135
IMPORTANT INFORMATION .....	138
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	141
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS .....	142

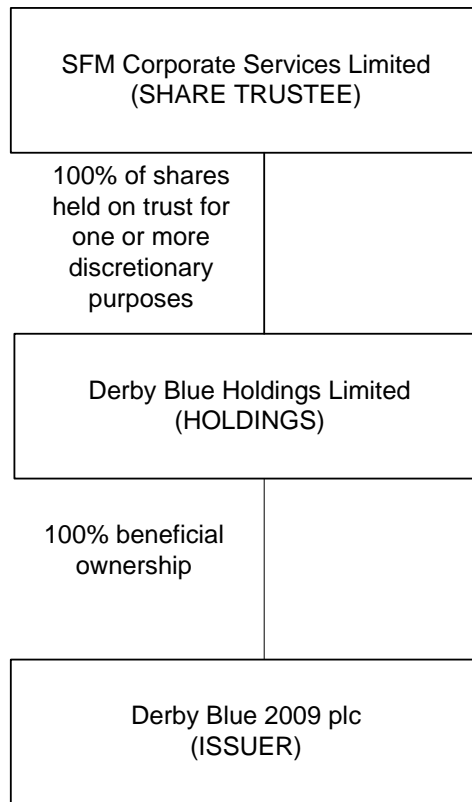
## OVERVIEW

*This overview must be read as an introduction to this Prospectus and any decision to invest in the Notes should be based on a consideration of the Prospectus as a whole, including any supplement thereto. Civil liability will only attach to the Issuer, if the overview is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with other parts of the Prospectus. Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating the Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.*

### DIAGRAMMATIC OVERVIEW OF THE TRANSACTION



## OWNERSHIP STRUCTURE



The ownership structure illustrates the ownership structure of the special purpose companies that will be parties to the transaction, as follows:

- The Issuer is beneficially wholly owned by Holdings.
- The entire issued share capital of Holdings is held on trust by the Share Trustee under the terms of a discretionary trust for one or more discretionary purposes.
- None of the Issuer, Holdings or the Share Trustee are either owned, controlled, managed, directed or instructed, whether directly or indirectly, by the Originator or any member of the group of companies containing the Originator.

## TRANSACTION OVERVIEW

*The following paragraphs contain an overview of certain principal features of the issue of the Notes and the underlying assets. This overview does not purport to be complete and should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Prospectus. Prospective investors are urged to read carefully the full text of the Prospectus for a more precise description of the Notes, the Portfolio and the Transaction Documents.*

### **PARTIES**

<b>Issuer and Issuer Beneficiary</b>	Derby Blue 2009 plc, a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales with registered number 07016255 and having its registered office at 35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP.
<b>Originator</b>	Lloyds TSB Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 00002065) acting through its office at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN.
<b>Originator Beneficiary</b>	Lloyds TSB Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 00002065) acting through its office at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN.
<b>Loans Trustee</b>	Lloyds TSB Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 00002065) acting through its office at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN.
<b>Swap Provider</b>	Lloyds TSB Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 00002065) acting through its office at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN.
<b>Collateral Administrator</b>	Lloyds TSB Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 00002065) acting through an office of the Lloyds Banking Group at Citymark, 150 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh EH3 9PE.
<b>Cash Administrator</b>	Lloyds TSB Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 00002065) acting through an office of the Lloyds Banking Group at Citymark, 150 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh EH3 9PE.
<b>Issuer Account Bank</b>	Lloyds TSB Bank plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 00002065) acting through its office at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN.
<b>Agent Bank</b>	BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch, a French credit institution acting through its Luxembourg branch whose offices are at 33, rue de Gasperich, L-5826 Hesperange, having as postal address L-2085 Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B. 86 862.

<b>Principal Paying Agent</b>	BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch, a French credit institution acting through its Luxembourg branch whose offices are at 33, rue de Gasperich, L-5826 Hesperange, having as postal address L-2085 Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B. 86 862.
<b>UK Paying Agent</b>	BNP Paribas Securities Services, London branch, a bank incorporated and organised under the laws of France as a <i>société anonyme</i> , having its registered office at 3 Rue d'Antin, 75002, Paris, France, acting through its London Branch at 55 Moorgate, London EC2R 6PA.
<b>Registrar</b>	BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch, a French credit institution acting through its Luxembourg branch whose offices are at 33, rue de Gasperich, L-5826 Hesperange, having as postal address L-2085 Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B. 86 862.
<b>Note Trustee</b>	BNP Paribas Trust Corporation UK Limited, a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 04042668), having its registered office at 55 Moorgate, London EC2R 6PA.
<b>Corporate Services Provider</b>	Structured Finance Management Limited a company incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability (registered number 3853947) acting through its office at 35 Great St. Helen's, London, EC3A 6AP.

## THE NOTES

<b>General</b>	The Notes will be issued by the Issuer on the Issue Date and will be constituted pursuant to the Note Trust Deed and on the terms and subject to the Conditions.
<b>Form of the Notes</b>	<p>The Rated Notes will be in registered form and each Class of Rated Notes will be represented by a global note ("<b>Global Note</b>"), which will be registered in the name of the Common Depository on or about the Issue Date. Individual Note Certificates will only be available in certain limited circumstances.</p> <p>The Class S Notes will be in registered form and will be represented by the Class S Individual Note Certificate.</p>

<b>Class</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>S&amp;P Rating</b>	<b>Note Maturity Date</b>	<b>ISIN</b>
Class A	£1,950,000,000	3 month LIBOR + 1.5%	AAA	October 2020	XS0472859841
Class B	£210,000,000	3 month LIBOR + 3.0%	AA	October 2020	XS0472860005
Class C	£240,000,000	3 month LIBOR + 4.5%	BBB	October 2020	XS0472860187
Class S	£850,000,000	Variable interest amount	Unrated	October 2020	N/A

<b>Status</b>	The Notes constitute direct, secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer. The Class A Notes will rank in priority to the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class S Notes; the Class B Notes will rank in priority to the Class C Notes and the Class S Notes, and the Class C Notes will rank in priority to the Class S Notes. Notes of each Class will rank <i>pari passu</i> and rateably without any preference among themselves.
---------------	--

<b>Security</b>	Pursuant to the Note Trust Deed the Issuer will create in favour
-----------------	--

of the Note Trustee for the benefit of the Note Trustee, the Noteholders and other Secured Creditors first ranking English law security interests over, amongst other things, its Investor Interest in the Loans Trust, its interests in the Transaction Documents and the Issuer Accounts as security for, among other things, the payment of amounts due to Noteholders in respect of the Notes.

## **Interest**

Each Rated Note bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding at the relevant Note Rate from (and including) the Issue Date.

The Class A Notes will bear interest at the rate specified in the table above, payable quarterly in arrear on each Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on each such Payment Date commencing on the First Class A Interest Payment Date *provided that* the amount of interest due and payable on the First Class A Interest Payment Date shall be an amount equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the most recent Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) the First Class A Interest Payment Date. Prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, interest shall accrue but no interest shall be due and payable to the Class A Noteholders (other than on a Retention Account Release Date as described below). Instead, the Class A Retention Amount will be transferred into the Retention Account on each Payment Date on and prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments. Prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, interest will also be due and payable on a Retention Account Release Date in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments in an amount equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the preceding Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) such Retention Account Release Date. For the avoidance of doubt, following the payment of interest in respect of the Class A Notes on such Retention Account Release Date, Class A Retention Amounts will continue to be transferred into the Retention Account on each Payment Date thereafter on and prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments, subject to the occurrence of a subsequent Retention Account Release Date.

The Rated Notes (other than the Class A Notes) will bear interest at the rate specified in the table above, payable quarterly in arrear on each Payment Date commencing on 20 April 2010 in respect of the Interest Period ending on each such Payment Date. The Rated Notes will bear interest on their Principal Amount Outstanding. The Class S Notes will bear interest at a variable amount calculated in the manner described in Condition 4 (*Interest*).

Subject to the above provisions in respect of interest on the Class A Notes, Payment Dates are 20 January, April, July and October in each year commencing on 20 April 2010. If a Payment Date does not fall on a Business Day, such Payment Date will, for all purposes, be the following Business Day.

To the extent that there are insufficient funds available to the Issuer to pay interest on any Class of Notes, other than the Most Senior Class of Notes in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments, such interest will be deferred as described in Condition 4.3 (*Deferred Interest*).

Failure on the part of the Issuer to pay any amount of interest due and payable in respect of the Most Senior Class of Notes pursuant to Condition 4 (*Interest*) and the relevant Priority of Payments shall not be an Event of Default unless and until such failure continues for a period of more than ten Business Days.

#### **Available Revenue Funds**

"**Available Revenue Funds**" means, in respect of any Payment Date, the amount calculated by the Cash Administrator on the Determination Date immediately preceding such Payment Date equal to the sum of (without double counting):

- (a) the Interest Proceeds including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest credited to the Issuer Accounts (other than the Swap Collateral Account) during the relevant Collection Period but excluding (i) an amount from the Revenue Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator in respect of Deferred Consideration or Excess AMS Consideration, and (ii) an amount from the Revenue Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator as a result of the relevant Monthly Reconciliation;
- (b) amounts applied in accordance with paragraphs (i) and (ii) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments on such date;
- (c) payments (if any) to be received from the Swap Provider on such Payment Date under the Swap Agreement (other than any payment of collateral received by or on behalf of the Issuer in relation to a downgrade of the Swap Provider),

*provided that* the Issuer Profit Amount, once allocated to the Issuer Profit Ledger pursuant to the relevant Priority of Payments, shall no longer form part of Available Revenue Funds.

#### **Available Principal Funds**

"**Available Principal Funds**" means, in respect of any Payment Date, the amount calculated by the Cash Administrator on the Determination Date immediately preceding such Payment Date equal to the sum of the Principal Proceeds paid into the Principal Account during the relevant Collection Period excluding (i) an amount from the Principal Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator in respect of Deferred Consideration or Excess AMS Consideration and (ii) an amount from the Principal Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator as a result of the relevant Monthly Reconciliation.

#### **Priorities of Payments**

##### *Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments*

On each Payment Date prior to the service of an Acceleration Notice, the Issuer shall apply (a) all Available Revenue Funds as at the immediately preceding Determination Date in the following order but, in each case, only to the extent that there are funds available for that purpose and all payments of a higher priority have been made in full and (b) in respect of payments to



be made at item (vi)(b) or (c) only, amounts standing to the credit of the Retention Account:

- (i) *first*, any Note Trustee Fees and Expenses up to an amount equal to the Senior Expenses Cap;
- (ii) *second*, in or towards payment, *pari passu* and *pro rata*, of all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer in respect of any expenses incurred in connection with (a) all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer in respect of any Administrative Expenses up to an amount equal to the Administrative Expenses Cap and (b) to the payment of the Issuer Profit Amount;
- (iii) *third*, in or towards payment of Fixed Payment due and payable to the Swap Provider;
- (iv) *fourth*, in or towards payment to the Swap Provider of any Swap Settlement Payments or Swap Replacement Payments in respect of the Swap Agreement, as applicable, to the extent amounts paid out of the Swap Termination Account are insufficient to meet such Swap Settlement Payments or Swap Replacement Payments;
- (v) *fifth*, in or towards payment of all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer in respect of Issuer's liability (if any) to tax;
- (vi) *sixth*, in or towards payment of,
  - (a) on or prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the Class A Retention Amount to the Retention Account;
  - (b) if such Payment Date is a Retention Account Release Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, the amounts equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the preceding Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) such Retention Account Release Date deposited in the Retention Account to the Class A Noteholders in respect of interest due and payable;
  - (c) on the First Class A Interest Payment Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, amounts equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the most recent Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) the First Class A Interest Payment Date deposited in the Retention Account (including any amount credited on the First Class A Interest Payment Date) to the Class A Noteholders in respect of interest due and payable; and

- (d) following the First Class A Interest Payment Date on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, the Class A Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer;
- (vii) *seventh*, in the event that the Class A Overcollateralisation Test was not satisfied on the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date, in payment to the redemption of the Class A Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class A Overcollateralisation Test to be met if recalculated following such payment;
- (viii) *eighth*, in or towards payment on a sequential basis in the following order,
  - (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis the Class B Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class B Notes;
  - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis any Deferred Interest then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class B Notes;
- (ix) *ninth*, in the event that the Class B Overcollateralisation Test was not satisfied on the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date, (i) firstly, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in redemption of the Class A Notes and (ii) secondly, after redemption in full thereof, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in payment to the redemption of the Class B Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class B Overcollateralisation Test to be met if recalculated following such payment;
- (x) *tenth*, in or towards payment on a sequential basis in the following order,
  - (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis the Class C Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class C Notes;
  - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis any Deferred Interest then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class C Notes;
- (xi) *eleventh*, in the event that the Class C Overcollateralisation Test was not satisfied on the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date, (i) firstly, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in redemption of the Class A Notes, (ii) secondly, after redemption in full thereof, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in redemption of the Class B Notes and (iii) thirdly, after redemption in full thereof, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in payment to the redemption of the Class C Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class C Overcollateralisation Test to be met if recalculated following such payment;
- (xii) *twelfth*, in the event that the balance standing to the credit of the Deposit Account is below £250,000,000 on the Determination Date immediately preceding the

relevant Payment Date, in or towards payment to the Deposit Account to the extent necessary to cause the balance standing to the credit of such Deposit Account to be equal to £250,000,000 following such payment;

- (xiii) *thirteenth*, in or towards payment of any Note Trustee Fees and Expenses that remain unpaid pursuant to paragraph (i) above;
- (xiv) *fourteenth*, in or towards payment, *pari passu* and *pro rata*, of any Administrative Expenses that remain unpaid pursuant to paragraph (ii) above;
- (xv) *fifteenth*, in or towards payment of any Defaulted Swap Settlement Payment due and any costs due to the Swap Provider with respect thereto and not paid out of the Swap Termination Account; and
- (xvi) *sixteenth*, the excess (if any) to be paid in respect of interest on the Class S Notes, *pari passu* and *pro rata*.

*Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments*

On each Payment Date prior to the service of an Acceleration Notice, the Issuer shall apply the Available Principal Funds and, in relation to item (ii) below only, funds released from the Deposit Account, in the following order but, in each case, only to the extent that there are funds available for that purpose and all payments of a higher priority have been made in full:

- (i) *first*, in or towards payment of any Revenue Shortfall Amount on such date which shall form part of the Available Revenue Funds on such date.

For the purposes of the above and the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, there will be a "**Revenue Shortfall**" on a Determination Date if the Cash Administrator determines that:

- (A) in respect of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments, the Available Revenue Funds on the Payment Date immediately following such Determination Date (excluding for these purposes (1) any Available Principal Funds to be applied as part of the Available Revenue Funds on such date and (2) amounts calculated taking into account amounts which may be released from the Deposit Account) will be insufficient to meet the Issuer's obligations (A) under paragraph (i) through (including) (vii) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments to the extent that any Class A Notes remain outstanding; (B) following the redemption in full of the Class A Notes, under paragraph (i) through (including) (ix) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments to the extent that any Class B Notes remain outstanding; and (C) following the redemption in full of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, under paragraph (i) through (including) (xi) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of

Payments to the extent that any Class C Notes remain outstanding; or

- (B) in respect of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, the Available Revenue Funds on the Payment Date immediately following such Determination Date (excluding for these purposes (1) any Available Principal Funds to be applied as part of the Available Revenue Funds on such date and (2) amounts calculated taking into account amounts which may be released from the Deposit Account) will be insufficient to meet the Issuer's obligations (A) under paragraph (i) through (including) (iv) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments and (B) following the redemption in full of the Class A Notes, paragraph (i) through (including) (vi) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments and (C) following the redemption in full of the Class B Notes, paragraph (i) through (including) (viii) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments,

(the total amount of such insufficiency, being the "**Revenue Shortfall Amount**");

- (ii) *second*, to the extent that there remains any Revenue Shortfall after the application of Available Principal Funds under item (i) above, in or towards payment of any such remaining Revenue Shortfall Amount on such date from funds released from the Deposit Account for such purposes;
- (iii) *third*, during the Replenishment Period at the direction of the Collateral Administrator (acting on behalf of the Issuer) (a) in the acquisition of the beneficial interest in additional Included Loan Advances (subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria), (b) in the payment of any Additional Trust Consideration or any Deferred Consideration due and payable as a result of a Further Advance being made by the Originator (subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria), or (c) to the credit of the Principal Account pending acquisition of the beneficial interest in additional Included Loan Advances at a later date, in each case in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed and the Administration Agreement;
- (iv) *fourth*, during the Replenishment Period, in or towards payment to the Deposit Account to increase the amount standing to the credit of the Deposit Account to £250,000,000;
- (v) *fifth*, in or towards redemption of the Rated Notes on a sequential basis in the following order:
- (a) the Class A Notes *pro rata* and *pari passu* until redeemed in full;

- (b) the Class B Notes *pro rata* and *pari passu* until redeemed in full;
- (c) the Class C Notes *pro rata* and *pari passu* until redeemed in full; and
- (vi) *sixth*, any amounts remaining in or towards payment in respect of the Class S Notes on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in accordance with Condition 5.14 (*Redemption of Class S Notes*).

*Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments*

Available Revenue Funds, Available Principal Funds or, as the case may be, the net proceeds of enforcement of the Security over the Charged Assets of the Issuer and, in certain circumstances only, funds released from the Deposit Account and in respect of payments to be made at item (iv)(b) only the Retention Account will be applied by the Issuer or, following the service of an Acceleration Notice, the Note Trustee (a) on the Note Maturity Date, (b) on such other date on which the Rated Notes are redeemed in full pursuant to Condition 5 (*Redemption*) or (c) on and following the delivery date of an Acceleration Notice, in accordance with the following order of priority but in each case only to the extent that all payments of a higher priority have been made in full:

- (i) *first*, to the payment of any due and unpaid Note Trustee Fees and Expenses;
- (ii) *second*, in payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of (a) due and unpaid Administrative Expenses (b) payment of taxes owing by the Issuer which became due and payable in the current tax year as certified by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer to the Note Trustee, if any and (c) to the payment of the Issuer Profit Amount;
- (iii) *third*, to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Swap Settlement Payments due to the Swap Provider (other than Defaulted Swap Settlement Payments), in each case to the extent not paid from funds available in the Swap Termination Account;
- (iv) *fourth*, to the payment of:
  - (a) on or prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the Class A Retention Amount to the Retention Account;
  - (b) on the First Class A Interest Payment Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, amounts equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the most recent Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) the First Class A Interest Payment Date deposited in the Retention Account (including any amount credited on the First Class A Interest Payment Date) to the Class A Noteholders in respect of interest due and

- payable; and
- (c) following the First Class A Interest Payment Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, the Class A Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer;
  - (v) *fifth*, to the redemption of the Class A Notes on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until redeemed in full;
  - (vi) *sixth*, to the payment on a sequential basis in the following order:
    - (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu basis* the Class B Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class B Notes;
    - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu basis* any Deferred Interest then due and payable on the Class B Notes;
  - (vii) *seventh*, to the redemption of the Class B Notes on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until redeemed in full;
  - (viii) *eighth*, to the payment on a sequential basis in the following order:
    - (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu basis* the Class C Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class C Notes;
    - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu basis* any Deferred Interest then due and payable on the Class C Notes;
  - (ix) *ninth*, to the redemption of the Class C Notes on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until redeemed in full;
  - (x) *tenth*, in or towards payment of any Defaulted Swap Settlement Payment due and any costs due to the Swap Provider with respect thereto and not paid out of the Swap Termination Account; and
  - (xi) *eleventh*, any remaining proceeds, in or towards payments in respect of the Class S Notes (subject to Condition 5.14 (*Redemption of the Class S Notes*)),

*provided that*, in relation to items (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi) and (viii) above and other than in respect of a Note Maturity Date or any other date on which the Rated Notes are redeemed in full or the date on which the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Included Loan Advances becomes zero, the Note Trustee shall apply the Available Revenue Funds first and to the extent of any Revenue Shortfall, the Note Trustee may use (i) any Available Principal Funds, and (ii) funds released from the Deposit Account for the purposes of covering such Revenue Shortfall.

## Issuer Accounts

The Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer shall open the following accounts with the Issuer Account Bank on or before the Issue Date:

- (i) Principal Account;
- (ii) Interest Account;
- (iii) Payment Account;
- (iv) Swap Account;
- (v) Note Proceeds Account;
- (vi) Retention Account; and
- (vii) Deposit Account.

From time to time, as required pursuant to the terms of the Swap Agreement, the Issuer may open one or more Swap Termination Account and Swap Collateral Account.

The operation of these accounts is set out in more detail in Condition 8.2 (*Payment to and from the Issuer Accounts*).

## Redemption

Payments of principal on the Notes will be made in the following circumstances as more fully described in Condition 5 (*Redemption*) as follows:

- (i) on the Note Maturity Date when the Notes will fall due for redemption in full in accordance with Condition 5.1 (*Final Redemption*);
- (ii) on each Payment Date prior to the Note Maturity Date, to the extent there are Available Principal Funds in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments until the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes has been redeemed in full or in an amount equal to that available pursuant to (vii), (ix) and (xi) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments as a result of a breach of the relevant Overcollateralisation Test, in each case in accordance with Condition 5.2 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*);
- (iii) following the reacquisition by the Originator of the Investor Interest and the Originator Interest in Non-Credit Impaired Obligations and subject to the provisions in relation to the Reinvestment Threshold, Notes will be redeemed in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt*);
- (iv) subject to certain conditions being met, on each Payment Date prior to the Note Maturity Date on which the Class S Noteholder exercises a Call Option as described in Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*), the Notes of each Class shall be redeemed in whole by the Issuer at their Principal Amount Outstanding on such Payment Date;

- (v) subject to certain conditions being met, upon the occurrence of certain taxation events as described in Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*), the Notes shall be redeemed in whole.

Each Class of Notes will mature, and principal thereon will become due and payable, at their Principal Amount Outstanding on the Note Maturity Date, in each case, unless redeemed or repaid prior thereto. The average life of each Class of Notes is expected to be shorter than the number of years from the Issue Date until the Note Maturity Date. See "*Risk Factors — Average Life and Prepayment Considerations*".

**No Gross-Up Obligation**

If, as a result of any change in laws or regulations affecting taxation or the interpretation or application of such laws or regulations on or after the Issue Date, the Issuer is required to withhold or deduct amounts payable on the Notes on account of tax, the Issuer will not be obliged to gross-up any such payment obligation and this will not constitute an Event of Default.

**Enforcement**

Acceleration of the Notes following an Event of Default may not result in early redemption of the Notes. Although the Note Trustee may, and shall if directed by Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions, serve an Acceleration Notice following an Event of Default, the Note Trustee will only be able to dispose of the Investor Interest to the Originator pursuant to the terms of the Call Option Agreement and as such, in such situations, the Notes may not be redeemed until the Note Maturity Date, if at all. See "*Risk Factors — The ability of the Issuer to redeem the Notes in the event of their acceleration prior to the Note Maturity Date is limited*".

**Limited Recourse**

The Issuer shall have no assets available to make any payments in respect of the Notes or (unless specifically provided otherwise in this Prospectus) to meet any other obligations of the Issuer under the Transaction Documents other than Available Funds actually received and available for use prior to each Payment Date. Payments on the Notes are in all circumstances subordinate to the payment of certain fees, expenses and liabilities of the Issuer and shall only be paid subject to and in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

If at any time following:

- (a) the occurrence of either (i) the Note Maturity Date or any earlier date upon which all of the Notes of each Class are due and payable; or (ii) the Security becoming enforceable in accordance with Condition 12 (*Enforcement*); and
- (b) Realisation (as defined in the Conditions) of the Charged Assets and application in full of any amounts available to pay amounts due and payable under the Notes in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments as set out in the Note Trust Deed,

the proceeds of such Realisation are insufficient, after payment of all other claims ranking in priority in accordance with the applicable Priority (or Priorities) of Payments, to pay in full all amounts then due and payable under any Class of Notes then the



amount remaining to be paid (after such application in full of the amounts first referred to in (b) above) under such Class of Notes (and any Class of Notes ranking junior to that Class of Notes) shall, on the day following such application in full of the amounts referred to in (b) above, cease to be due and payable by the Issuer.

**Governing Law**

The Notes, the Conditions, the Originator Trust Deed, the Note Trust Deed and each Transaction Document shall be governed by English law.

**Listing and Admission to Trading**

The Prospectus has been approved by the Financial Regulator, as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive. The Financial Regulator only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Rated Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market. See "*General Information*".

**Selling Restrictions**

Subject to certain exceptions, the Notes may not be sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, within the United States or its possessions or to US persons. These restrictions and other restrictions on the sale and delivery of the Notes in various jurisdictions are specified under "*Subscription and Sale*" below.

**LOANS TRUST**

**Loans Trust**

Pursuant to the terms of the Originator Trust Deed, the Originator will declare a trust for the benefit of the Issuer and Lloyds TSB Bank plc (in its capacity as the Originator Beneficiary) over its entitlement to Included Loan Advances which include:

- (a) the Sterling Term Loans;
- (b) the Funded Amounts and Unfunded Amounts of Sterling Delayed Draw Obligations and Sterling Revolving Obligations (including any Further Advances made in respect of such obligations);
- (c) the Sterling Funded Amounts of Multi-Currency Obligations; and
- (d) any Sterling Further Advance in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation or Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation,

and any Related Security and the proceeds of the enforcement of any Related Security (to the extent that such proceeds are not already subject to the trust declared over the Included Loan Advances and any Related Security) (the "**Related Enforcement Proceeds**") (the trust declared by the Originator being the "**Loans Trust**"). The beneficial interests of the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary under the Loans Trust are fixed undivided interests, respectively called the "**Investor Interest**" and the "**Originator Interest**". The Investor Interest in the Loans Trust will result in an amount equal to 99 per cent. of the amounts received by the Loans Trustee in respect of the Included Loan Advances and any Related Security or Related Enforcement Proceeds being paid to the Issuer. The Originator Interest in the Loans Trust will result in an amount

equal to 1 per cent. of the amounts received by the Loans Trustee in respect of the Included Loan Advances and any Related Security or Related Enforcement Proceeds being paid to the Originator Beneficiary.

As part of the consideration for the declaration of the Loans Trust and the granting of the Investor Interest as at the Issue Date the Issuer will have an obligation to pay the Initial Trust Consideration to the Originator. The Issuer and the Originator have agreed that the Issuer will (i) issue the Notes on the Issue Date and (ii) (if required) following the Issue Date, pay certain amounts of Deferred Consideration to the Originator to the extent that the Initial Trust Consideration is not paid in full on the Issue Date.

#### **Related Security**

A number of the Included Loan Advances to be included in the Portfolio are secured, either by first ranking legal charges over properties (each such charge, a "**Mortgage**" and each property the subject of a Mortgage, a "**Mortgaged Property**"), or by other types of security.

Some of the Mortgages or other types of security for the Included Loan Advances constitute "all moneys security" in that they stand as security for other indebtedness a Borrower owes or may owe to LTSB from time to time which is not part of the Loans Trust Property (such as business loans) ("**Associated Debt**") as well as for Included Loan Advances which do form part of the Loans Trust Property (each such security an "**All Moneys Security**" and together, the "**All Moneys Securities**").

An All Moneys Security will be enforceable on the occurrence of a default by an Obligor either under an Included Loan Advance or any Associated Debt secured by the relevant All Moneys Security (see "*The Loans Trust - All Moneys Securities*").

#### **Further Advances**

To the extent that any Obligor requests a further drawing in respect of a Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation and the Originator makes such advance, such Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property on the Addition Date (as defined below). Upon the grant of a Further Advance in respect of a Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation, the Issuer will be under an obligation to pay an amount equal to the Additional Trust Consideration (as defined below) in respect of such Further Advance.

To the extent that any Obligor requests a Sterling Further Advance in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation and the Originator makes such advance, it will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property on the Addition Date (as defined below). If the further advance (in respect of a Multi-Currency Obligation) is in a currency other than Sterling then such further advance will not form part of the Loans Trust Property. Upon the grant of a Sterling Further Advance, the Issuer will be under an obligation to pay an amount equal to the Additional Trust Consideration (as defined below) in respect of such Sterling Further Advance.

The Additional Trust Consideration payable by the Issuer may be paid by the Issuer during the Replenishment Period from funds allocated in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments. To the extent that the Additional

Trust Consideration is not paid in full on the Addition Date, Deferred Consideration shall be payable in respect of such Further Advance as described in more detail in "*The Loans Trust - Deferred Consideration*" below.

"**Addition Date**" means (i) in respect of a Further Advance, the date on which such Further Advance is made by the Originator to an Obligor or (ii) in respect of a Replenishment Loan, the date on which such Replenishment Loan is added to the Loans Trust.

"**Additional Trust Consideration**" means an amount equal to (i) in respect of a Replenishment Loan, 99 per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Replenishment Loan plus an amount equal to the Replenishment Loan Accrued Interest Payment or (ii) in respect of a Further Advance, 99 per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Further Advance plus an amount equal to the Further Advance Accrued Interest Payment, to be paid by the Issuer, or the Cash Administrator on the Issuer's behalf, in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed.

### **Revolving Obligations**

On any day on which an Obligor (a) repays a principal amount in respect of a Sterling Revolving Obligation which is an Included Loan Advance and (b) does not immediately re-draw a principal amount in Sterling in respect of such Revolving Obligation on that same day, such Collections received by the Originator from such Obligor shall, for the purposes of the Loans Trust and in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed, reduce by an amount equal to such Collections, the total principal amount outstanding of such Revolving Obligations as of such day of receipt.

In the event that, at a later date, further draw downs under such Revolving Obligations are made by the relevant Obligor to the extent that such Revolving Obligation is a Sterling Revolving Obligation, any such Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property and shall be funded in the same way as Sterling Further Advances (see – "*Further Advances*" above).

In the event that, at a later date, further draw downs under such Revolving Obligations which are Multi-Currency Revolving Obligations are made by the relevant Obligor in Sterling, such further draw down(s) will be treated as Sterling Further Advances and any such Sterling Further Advances will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property and shall be funded in the same way as Sterling Further Advances in respect of Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligations. Any further advances in a currency other than Sterling will not form part of the Loans Trust Property.

## Deferred Consideration

As part of the Trust Consideration and if required, the Issuer will pay Deferred Consideration to the Originator, consisting of certain amounts payable as determined by the Originator (or the Cash Administrator on its behalf) in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed. The Issuer's obligation to pay the Deferred Consideration will arise where on the Issue Date or, as applicable, the Addition Date, the amount of Initial Trust Consideration or, as the case may be, Additional Trust Consideration paid by the Issuer to the Originator, in respect of an Included Loan Advance (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include a Replenishment Loan or, as the case may be, a Further Advance), is less than an amount equal to 99 per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Included Loan Advances (plus accrued but unpaid interest in respect thereof) on the relevant Issue Date or, as the case may be, the Addition Date.

The Issuer shall pay to the Originator an amount in relation to any Deferred Consideration pursuant to the terms of the Originator Trust Deed and the Administration Agreement, as set in more detail in "*The Loans Trust*".

"**Trust Consideration**" means the aggregate of the Initial Trust Consideration, any Excess AMS Consideration and the Additional Trust Consideration and, to the extent that the Initial Trust Consideration and/or the Additional Trust Consideration is not paid in full on the Issue Date and/or the relevant Addition Date, the Deferred Consideration.

## Multi Loan Advances

The Originator may grant more than one facility or currency tranche to the relevant Obligor under the Loan Agreement from time to time (collectively, the "**Loan Facilities**") and may designate some (but not all) of the Loan Facilities as Included Loan Advances. In this case, the Originator will retain the legal and beneficial entitlement to the Loan Facilities which have not been designated as Included Loan Advances (such Loan Facilities, the "**Non-Included Loan Advances**"). In the event that an Obligor of multiple Loan Facilities, (a "**Multi-Advance Obligor**") makes a payment, or amounts are otherwise recovered in respect of the obligations of the Obligor pursuant to the Loan Agreement:

- (a) if the Multi-Advance Obligor has the right, pursuant to the Loan Agreement, to designate which Loan Facility such payment shall be allocated to and exercises this right or the relevant Loan Agreement has provided for the allocation of such payment, the amount received from such Multi-Advance Obligor shall be allocated in accordance with the instructions of the Multi-Advance Obligor or, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the relevant Loan Agreement;
- (b) if the Multi-Advance Obligor does not have the right pursuant to the Loan Agreement, to designate which Loan Facility such payment shall be allocated to or has the right but fails to exercise such right, the Originator shall allocate the amount received from such Multi-Advance Obligor in accordance with the Servicing Standards.

## **Replenishment**

During the Replenishment Period, the Collateral Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) may use funds allocated in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments (i) to acquire a beneficial interest in additional loan advances, subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria and (ii) to pay any Additional Trust Consideration or Deferred Consideration due in respect of a Further Advance.

On each Determination Date during the Replenishment Period, the Cash Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) shall inform the Collateral Administrator of the amounts available to the Issuer in the relevant Interest Period which may be used for the acquisition of a beneficial interest in additional loan facilities or, as the case may be, for the payment of Deferred Consideration in respect of such additional loan facilities. If the Originator has legal and beneficial entitlement to additional loan advances (which are not subject to the Loans Trust) which it is willing to add to the Loans Trust for the benefit of the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary (in consideration of the payment by the Issuer of the Additional Trust Consideration and, if required, the Deferred Consideration), the Originator shall liaise with the Collateral Administrator and provide the Collateral Administrator with such information as is required by the Collateral Administrator (or that the Collateral Administrator needs to provide to the Cash Administrator) to determine, *inter alia*, whether the Replenishment Criteria would be met if such loan advances became part of the Loans Trust on the Addition Date.

If the Collateral Administrator determines that the addition of such loan advances to the Loans Trust on the Addition Date would satisfy the Replenishment Criteria, the Originator shall make an offer to include such loan advances in the Loans Trust. The Issuer (or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf) will accept this offer by instructing the Cash Administrator to pay the Additional Trust Consideration on the Addition Date using the amounts available in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments. To the extent that the Additional Trust Consideration is not paid in full on the Addition Date, Deferred Consideration shall be payable in respect of such Replenishment Loan as described in more detail in "*The Loans Trust - Trust Consideration*" below.

If the Issuer, or the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer, accepts the offer, the Originator shall add such additional Included Loan Advances to the Loans Trust and such additional Included Loan Advances shall be subject to the Loans Trust on the Addition Date.

## **Reacquisition of the beneficial interest in Included Loan Advances**

Following the declaration of the Loans Trust, the Originator may (and in some circumstances shall) reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances pursuant to the Call Option Agreement in the following circumstances:

- (i) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in relevant Included Loan Advances if the Originator notifies the Beneficiaries and the Cash Administrator that it has determined that some or all of the Included Loan Advances may be refinanced on terms more advantageous than those provided by the Notes (including in circumstances where the Class S

Noteholders have exercised their Call Option); or

- (ii) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances if the Originator intends to sell, sub-participate, dispose of or enter any analogous transaction with respect to any Included Loan Advance or part thereof to a third party if such action is necessary or desirable from the point of view of a reasonably prudent lender; or
- (iii) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances if the Originator's short-term senior unsecured debt rating has been downgraded below "A-1" by S&P (or, where no short-term unsecured debt rating by S&P is available and the long-term rating of the Originator is available, below "A" by S&P); or
- (iv) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances if the relevant Included Loan Advance has become a Credit Impaired Obligation; where

**"Credit Impaired Obligation"** means any Included Loan Advance which, (i) in the opinion of the Collateral Administrator (a) has a significant risk of declining in credit quality and, with the lapse of time, may become a Defaulted Obligation, or (b) is declining in credit quality, or (ii) is a Defaulted Obligation; or

- (v) the Originator shall reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances (whether it is a Credit Impaired Obligation or a Non-Credit Impaired Obligation) if it is determined that any Originator Asset Warranty or Originator Asset Covenant given by the Originator pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed in respect of Included Loan Advances was breached, in respect of an Originator Asset Warranty, at the Issue Date, or as the case may be, the Addition Date or, in respect of an Originator Asset Covenant, at any time, which, in each case, has a material adverse effect on the Investor Interest.

In the above circumstances, upon payment of the Reacquisition Proceeds by the Originator to the Loans Trustee, the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary (as Beneficiaries of the Loans Trust) will agree to jointly surrender their respective beneficial interests in the relevant Included Loan Advances and thereby cause the whole of the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances to be removed from the Loans Trust Property and to vest once again exclusively in the Originator (including any unpaid interest as at the date of completion of such reacquisition). An amount equal to 99 per cent. of the Reacquisition Proceeds received by the Loans Trustee shall be paid to the Issuer by the Loans Trustee in consideration of the surrender by the Issuer of its beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances (the amount in question being the **"Issuer Surrender Receipt"** with respect to the relevant Included Loan Advances). An amount equal to 1 per cent. of the Reacquisition Proceeds received by the Loans Trustee shall be paid to the Originator Beneficiary by the Loans Trustee in

consideration of the surrender by the Originator Beneficiary of its beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances (the amount in question being the "**Originator Surrender Receipt**" with respect to the relevant Included Loan Advances).

If the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in a Non-Credit Impaired Obligation in circumstances described in (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Issuer Surrender Receipt shall be used by the Issuer to redeem the Notes in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt*) provided that, if the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in Non-Credit Impaired Obligations in the circumstances described in (i) or (ii) above and the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the Non-Credit Impaired Obligations reacquired in the 12 month period immediately prior to such reacquisition (including the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the Non-Credit Impaired Obligations to be reacquired) is less than 20% of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of all the Included Loan Advances at the beginning of such 12 month period (the "**Reinvestment Threshold**"), the Issuer Surrender Receipt may be used by the Issuer as if it were received in respect of a Credit Impaired Obligation (as to which see below). Where the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the Non-Credit Impaired Obligations reacquired in the 12 month period immediately prior to such reacquisition in the circumstances described in (i) or (ii) above exceeds the Reinvestment Threshold, any Issuer Surrender Receipts received up to the Reinvestment Threshold may be used by the Issuer as if it were received in respect of a Credit Impaired Obligation. Any Issuer Surrender Receipt received in respect of reacquisitions in excess of the Reinvestment Threshold shall continue to be used to redeem the Notes in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt*).

**"Non-Credit Impaired Obligation"** means an Included Loan Advance other than a Credit Impaired Obligation.

If the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in circumstances described in (iv) in respect of Credit Impaired Obligations or in circumstances described in (v) above, the Issuer Surrender Receipt may be used by the Issuer:

- (A) during the Replenishment Period, to acquire a beneficial interest in additional loans or Further Advances, subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria and in accordance with the other conditions for Replenishment (as described above); or
- (B) following the expiry of the Replenishment Period, to redeem the Notes in accordance with Condition 5.2 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*).

Following the reacquisition of the beneficial interest in an Included Loan Advance by the Originator, the Originator (or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf) shall notify the Rating Agency.

#### **Overcollateralisation Test**

The Overcollateralisation Tests will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the relevant Overcollateralisation Ratio

exceeds the relevant Overcollateralisation Test Threshold, as set out in more detail in "*The Portfolio*" below.

**Beneficiaries of the Loans Trust** The Loans Trust has two beneficiaries, being the Issuer Beneficiary in respect of the Investor Interest and the Originator Beneficiary (together with the Issuer Beneficiary, the "**Beneficiaries**") in respect of the Originator Interest. Cashflows in relation to principal receipts and revenue receipts and amounts representing set-offs by Obligors (if any) and defaults in relation to Included Loan Advances will be allocated to the Investor Interest and the Originator Interest in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed. See "*The Loans Trust*" for a more detailed description.

**Originator Powers of Attorney** The Issuer will not have any direct relationship with, and will not be able directly to enforce any of the obligations of, any Obligor. However, the Originator will grant to the Issuer an irrevocable power of attorney to permit the Issuer (the "**Originator Power of Attorney**"), upon the occurrence of certain events, to take certain actions in the name of the Originator to ensure performance by the Originator of its obligations under the Originator Trust Deed. See "*The Loans Trust*" for a more detailed description.

**Collection Account** Collections from Obligors and other borrowers are currently paid to various collection accounts (the "**Collection Accounts**") operated by Lloyds TSB Bank plc (the "**Collection Account Bank**"). The Originator shall, on a daily basis, transfer all amounts expected to be received on such date pursuant to the terms of the relevant Loan Agreements which would be allocable to the Included Loan Advances, from the relevant Collection Account to the Interest Account, in respect of Revenue Receipts and to the Principal Account, in respect of Principal Receipts, in each case corresponding to the Investor Interest under the Loans Trust. Amounts expected to be received by the Originator on such date which would be allocable to the Included Loan Advances corresponding to the Originator Interest under the Loans Trust shall be paid to the Originator Beneficiary.

On each Monthly Reconciliation Date, the Cash Administrator (on behalf of the Originator) shall determine (A) the amounts actually received from Obligors (including any amounts credited to the Collection Account in respect of Defaulted Obligations) during the Monthly Period allocable to Included Loan Advances corresponding to the Investor Interest under the Loans Trust and (B) the amounts transferred from the Collection Accounts to the relevant Issuer Account during the Monthly Period (taking into account amounts representing the Deferred Consideration transferred by the Cash Administrator to the Originator) (the "**Monthly Reconciliation**"). In the event that there is a positive difference between the amount of (B) and the amount of (A), the difference (being the "**Reconciliation Amount**") shall be transferred from the relevant Issuer Account to the relevant Collection Account on such Monthly Reconciliation Date (or vice versa if there is a negative difference).



The Cash Administrator shall determine the portion of the Reconciliation Amount allocable to Principal Receipts, which shall be paid to or, as the case may be, from the Principal Account, and the portion allocable to Revenue Receipts, which shall be paid to or, as the case may be, from the Interest Account, subject always to the availability of funds.

**"Monthly Period"** means, for each Monthly Reconciliation Date, the preceding calendar month provided that the first Monthly Period shall commence on the Issue Date.

**"Monthly Reconciliation Date"** means the 5th Business Day of each calendar month and the first Monthly Reconciliation Date shall be 8 January 2010.

Should the rating of the Collection Account Bank be downgraded by S&P to below the Collection Account Bank Required Rating, the Originator shall, within 30 calendar days of such downgrade, designate an account at a suitable account bank as the substitute account (the **"Substitute Collection Account"**) and transfer all funds standing to the credit of the Collection Accounts in respect of Included Loan Advances to such Substitute Collection Account. Following such substitution, the Obligors will be notified by the Originator to make payments directly into such Substitute Collection Account. If the Originator fails to designate a Substitute Collection Account and/or transfer all funds standing to the credit of the Collection Accounts to such Substitute Collection Account and/or notify the Obligors to make payment directly to such substitute Collection Account, a Power of Attorney Event will occur and the Issuer shall procure such transfer and/or notification pursuant to the Originator Power of Attorney within 60 calendar days of the occurrence of the Power of Attorney Event.

## **TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS**

### **Originator Trust Deed**

Pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed, the Originator will declare a trust over its entitlement to the Included Loan Advances, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds whereby the Loans Trustee will hold legal title to the Included Loan Advances, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds in its capacity as trustee on behalf of the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary.

### **Call Option Agreement**

Pursuant to the Call Option Agreement, the Originator, the Issuer and the Originator Beneficiary will agree the circumstances under which the Originator may re-acquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances.

### **Administration Agreement**

The Originator, the Issuer and following the service of an Acceleration Notice, the Note Trustee will appoint the Collateral Administrator and the Cash Administrator to carry out certain duties and related administrative functions as described in the Administration Agreement. The Cash Administrator will, following receipt from the Originator of amounts corresponding to the Investor Interest, calculate, allocate and pay such amounts on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions and shall maintain all required records, ledgers, books and accounts in relation to such calculation, allocation and payment.

The Collateral Administrator is required to advise the Issuer on the purchase of the Replenishment Loans and the evaluation of whether the Portfolio Criterion, Replenishment Criteria and/or the Eligibility Criteria, as the case may be, are met and is required to administer the Included Loan Advances on behalf of the Originator. See "*Collateral Administration and Cash Administration*" below.

**Swap Agreement**

The Issuer will enter into the Swap Agreement with the Swap Provider in order to hedge the basis mismatch between the Included Loan Advances and the Notes, as described in more detail in "*Hedging Arrangements*" below.

**Other Transaction Documents**

In addition to the documents referred to above, the Issuer will enter into additional documents in connection with the issue of the Notes including, amongst others, the Incorporated Terms Memorandum, the Note Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Account Bank Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement and the Note Purchase Agreement.

## RISK FACTORS

### 1. INTRODUCTION

An investment in the Notes of any Class involves certain risks, including risks relating to the Charged Assets securing such Notes and risks relating to the structure and rights of such Notes and the related arrangements. Prospective investors should carefully consider the following risk factors, in addition to the matters set forth elsewhere in this Prospectus, prior to investing in any Notes. Terms not defined in this section and not otherwise defined above have the meanings set out in the Conditions.

An investment in the Notes is only suitable for investors experienced in financial matters who are in a position to fully assess the risks relating to such an investment and who have sufficient financial means to suffer any potential loss stemming therefrom.

The Issuer believes that the risks described below are the material risks inherent in the transaction for Noteholders, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks relating to the Notes are exhaustive. Additional risks or uncertainties not presently known to the Issuer or that the Issuer currently considers immaterial may also have an adverse effect on the Issuer's ability to pay interest, principal or other amounts in respect of the Notes. Prospective Noteholders should read the detailed information set out in this document and reach their own views, together with their own professional advisers, prior to making any investment decision.

None of the Issuer, the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Arranger, the Note Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Agents, the Swap Provider or any other party to the Transaction Documents has an obligation to update or otherwise revise any projections, including any revisions to reflect changes in economic conditions or other circumstances arising after the date of this Prospectus or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

### 2. GENERAL RISKS

#### 2.1 *Investments in the Notes are subject to the risk associated with an investment in the underlying portfolio of loans*

Pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed, the Issuer will receive a beneficial interest in a portfolio of loans with certain risk characteristics, restrictions and guidelines as described below under "*Risks relating to the Collateral - the Portfolio*". There can be no assurance that the Issuer's investment objectives with respect to such loans will be achieved, that the Noteholders receive the full or any amounts payable by the Issuer under the Notes or that they will receive any return on their investment in the Notes. An investor in the Notes may potentially suffer principal losses on its investment in the Notes. Prospective investors are therefore advised to review this entire Prospectus carefully and should consider, among other things, the risk factors set out herein before deciding whether to invest in the Notes. Except as is otherwise stated below, such risk factors are generally applicable to all Classes of Notes, although the degree of risk associated with each Class of Notes will vary in accordance with the position of such Class of Notes in the Priority of Payments.

None of the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Arranger, the Note Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Swap Provider or the Agents undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Arranger, the Note Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator or the Agents which is not included in this Prospectus.

#### 2.2 *No Direct Interest*

##### *Beneficial Interest in Included Loan Advances Only*

The Issuer will not have any direct or exclusive interest in the Included Loan Advances. The Included Loan Advances will not be assigned legally or equitably or otherwise transferred to the Issuer and legal title to the Included Loan Advances will remain with, or shall continue to be held on behalf of, the

Originator (in its capacity as Loans Trustee). The Issuer will have a fixed undivided interest in the Loans Trust Property which does not give it exclusive entitlement to any particular asset (or to any severable part of an asset) within the Loans Trust Property. In its capacity as trustee of the Loans Trust, the Loans Trustee will hold its interests in the Included Loan Advances on trust for the benefit of the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary. However, the Issuer will not have any direct entitlement under the Loans Trust to the Included Loan Advances and neither the Issuer nor the Note Trustee:

- (a) will have a direct contractual relationship with any Obligor under any Included Loan Advance;
- (b) will have the right to assert claims or effect remedies directly against the Obligors; or
- (c) will have any rights to vote in respect of a decision of the lenders or give any instructions to the Obligor in respect of any Included Loan Advance,

unless the Originator Beneficiary joins with the Issuer in calling for the legal title to the Included Loan Advances.

In addition, the Originator will not grant the Issuer, the Loans Trustee, the Note Trustee or any other entity any security interest over any Included Loan Advance.

*Limitations on Enforcing Included Loan Advances Against Obligors and the Originator Powers of Attorney*

In the event of defaults by Obligors under the Included Loan Advances, the Issuer will have rights solely against the Loans Trustee under the Loans Trust secured in favour of the Note Trustee and will have no rights against Obligors. Only the Originator will be entitled to take any remedial action in respect of the relevant Included Loan Advances or to exercise any votes permitted to be taken or given thereunder.

The Originator Power of Attorney will allow the Issuer to act in the name of the Originator (as lender of record) to take actions to enforce the Included Loan Advances against the Obligors and to collect the proceeds of Loans Trust Property upon the occurrence of a Power of Attorney Event (see "*The Loans Trust and the Loans Trustee — Originator Powers of Attorney*" for further detail and certain definitions used in this paragraph). The Issuer has received legal advice (subject to certain reservations) to the effect that the Issuer may exercise its powers under the Originator Power of Attorney following the occurrence of a Power of Attorney Event without the leave of the court under English insolvency laws. There can be no assurance, however, that a court would reach the same conclusion or that leave, if required, would be granted. In the event that the Issuer is unable to exercise its powers under the Originator Power of Attorney, the Issuer would not be able to take actions to, amongst other things, enforce the Included Loan Advances against the Obligors and the Noteholders may suffer a loss as a result of that. See "*The Loans Trust – Originator Powers of Attorney*" for more information on the actions the Issuer can take pursuant to the Originator Power of Attorney.

### 2.3 *Structural Issues Relating to Portfolio*

In the event of the insolvency of the Originator or an Obligor, an Obligor which also has a deposit with the Originator or to which the Originator owes other obligations may attempt to satisfy its payment obligation in respect of the Included Loan Advance by setting off its deposit or other obligations against such payment obligation.

Substantially all of the Loans contained in the Portfolio are subject to provisions contained in the relevant Loan Agreement pursuant to which the relevant Obligor expressly agrees to make payments in respect of the Loans thereunder without set-off or counterclaim.

"**Loan Agreement**" means a facility agreement in relation to an Included Loan Advance entered into between the relevant Obligor and, amongst others, the Originator, whether syndicated or bilateral, as amended and/or restated from time to time;

Notwithstanding the previous paragraph, however, under English law, certain mandatory set-off provisions under applicable insolvency laws would continue to be available to an Obligor on its insolvency or the insolvency of the Originator if, contrary to the way in which the Loans Trust has been structured, the Originator Trust Deed was held to be in breach of a transfer restriction in the underlying Included Loan Advance.

Therefore, if (1) (outside of an insolvency) an Included Loan Advance either (a) does not contain an agreement or undertaking to pay without set-off or (b) it does contain an agreement or undertaking to pay without set-off, but such provision were determined to be unenforceable, or (2) a court determined that such mandatory set-off provisions were available so as to enable an Obligor to set off amounts owing by the Originator against its payment obligations, then in either case an Obligor which also had a deposit with the Originator or to which the Originator owes other obligations might be able to set-off such deposit or such other obligations against its obligations in respect of an Included Loan Advance, in which case Principal Receipts and/or Revenue Receipts in respect of such Included Loan Advance could be diminished and consequently Noteholders could suffer a loss.

#### *Restrictions on Transfer in Included Loan Advances and No Removal of Lloyds TSB Bank plc as Loans Trustee*

Certain of the Included Loan Advances contain restrictions on transfer that may limit or restrict the transfer, assignment or assignation of the Included Loan Advances. The Loans Trust has been structured with the intention that such limitations or restrictions are not contravened by the declaration of the Loans Trust. Such limitations or restrictions on transfer, assignment or assignation and the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed will not permit the appointment of a substitute trustee under the Loans Trust, even in the event of a default by Lloyds TSB Bank plc of its obligations as Loans Trustee. Accordingly, unless a Power of Attorney Event has occurred, Lloyds TSB Bank plc is the only entity capable of enforcing the Included Loan Advances. However, additionally, under the Originator Powers of Attorney, the Issuer may enforce, in certain limited circumstances and in the name of Lloyds TSB Bank plc, the rights of Lloyds TSB Bank plc to, among other things, collect the relevant Included Loan Advances.

#### **2.4 *Notes may not be suitable investments for all investors***

Prospective purchasers of the Notes of any Class should ensure that they understand the nature of such Notes and the extent of their exposure to risk, that they have sufficient knowledge, experience and access to professional advisors to make their own legal, tax, accounting and financial evaluation of the merits and risks of investment in such Notes and that they consider the suitability of such Notes as an investment in the light of their own circumstances and financial condition.

#### **2.5 *Limited Resources of the Issuer***

The funds available to the Issuer to pay its expenses on any Payment Date are limited as provided in the relevant Priority of Payments. In the event that such funds are not sufficient to pay the expenses incurred by the Issuer, the ability of the Issuer to operate effectively may be impaired, and it may not be able to defend or prosecute legal proceedings brought against it or which it might otherwise bring to protect its interests or be able to pay the expenses of legal proceedings against persons it has indemnified.

#### **2.6 *Administration of Loans Trust***

##### *Reliance on Administration of Loans Trust by Originator*

None of the Issuer or the Note Trustee has any legal interest in the Included Loan Advances and the Originator will not be, and will not be deemed to be, acting as the agent or trustee of the Issuer in connection with the exercise of, or the failure to exercise, any of the rights or powers of the Originator arising under or in connection with its holding of any such Included Loan Advances (although the Originator will be the Loans Trustee).

The Issuer will be dependent upon the Originator's performance of its obligations under the Originator Trust Deed in order to receive amounts due from Obligor under Included Loan Advances. Any such Revenue Receipts and/or Principal Receipts in relation to Included Loan Advances are held by the Loans Trustee in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed. While such amounts are held in a Collection Account, such amounts are not held subject to any security interest and the Issuer and the Note Trustee will accordingly have an unsecured claim against the Originator in respect of its beneficial interest in Collections then on deposit in the Collection Accounts. However, in the event that the ratings of the Collection Account Bank fall below the Collection Account Bank Required Ratings, there will be an obligation on the Originator to transfer the Collection Account to another account bank which has the Collection Account Bank Required Ratings.

### *Ability to Change Terms of an Included Loan Advance or Dispose of Included Loan Advances*

The Originator may, as lender of record for each Included Loan Advance, act with respect to such transactions in the same manner as if the Originator were acting in its own commercial interests in relation to each Included Loan Advance and without regard to whether any such action might have an adverse effect on the Issuer or the Noteholders or any other person. In particular, the Originator may, subject to transfer or assignment restrictions in the relevant Loan Agreement arrange for the sale or sub-participation of any Included Loan Advance or part thereof which the Originator would otherwise sell or sub-participate in the ordinary course of the management of its corporate loan portfolio, as if it held the benefit of such Included Loan Advance entirely for its own account, including in circumstances where the Originator reasonably considers that the credit quality of such Included Loan Advance has declined or has a significant risk of declining.

In such event, the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advance would, following payment to the Loans Trustee by the Originator of the Reacquisition Proceeds in respect thereof in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed, be surrendered by the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary and would no longer form part of the Loans Trust and the Originator will then immediately on-sell or sub-participate such Included Loan Advance to the relevant third party.

Following such disposal or sub-participation, the Issuer Surrender Receipt shall be credited by the Loans Trustee to the Principal Account and Interest Account as the case may be.

### *Syndicated Loan Facilities*

A number of the Included Loan Advances are drawn under facilities which are syndicated or are capable of being syndicated or which have multiple lenders, in respect of which the exercise of remedies and the taking of other actions against Obligors (including the granting of amendments and waivers) may be subject to the vote of a certain percentage of the lenders thereunder (measured by the amount of outstanding Advances or commitments). In respect of certain of the Included Loan Advances, the Originator may not have a sufficient interest to direct compliance by the Obligor with the terms of the Included Loan Advances, to object to certain changes to the applicable Included Loan Advances that may be agreed to by the other lenders or to require the enforcement of the Included Loan Advances or any related security. In addition, a bank other than the Originator may act as agent for the lenders. In such cases, the Originator is dependent upon the actions taken by the agent for the lenders as well as other lenders in enforcing the terms of the relevant Included Loan Advance against the relevant Obligors. Under syndicated loans in which a bank other than the Originator acts as agent for the lenders under the relevant Included Loan Advance, the Originator in most circumstances will not have the ability to take enforcement actions directly against the Obligor under the Included Loan Advance without the involvement of the agent, and accordingly the ability of the Issuer to take enforcement actions directly against such Obligor will be similarly limited in the event that it takes action under the Originator Power of Attorney.

### *Collectability of Included Loan Advances*

The collectability of the Included Loan Advances is subject to credit risks and will generally fluctuate in response to, among other things, general economic conditions, the financial conditions of Obligors and related factors. Included Loan Advances included in the Portfolio which comply with the Eligibility Criteria on the Issue Date but which subsequently cease to comply with the Eligibility Criteria may not be removed from the Portfolio and advances thereunder which are subject of the Loans Trust may not cease to be subject of the Loans Trust. To the extent that a loss is suffered in relation to any Included Loan Advance, there may be insufficient funds available to the Issuer to enable the Issuer to meet payments to Noteholders in full and the Noteholders may suffer a loss.

### *Continued Relationship of the Originator with Obligors under Advances and Conflicts of Interest*

The Originator and its affiliates may accept deposits from, make loans or otherwise extend credit to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business transactions with, any existing Obligor or its affiliates. The Originator and its affiliates may have entered into and may from time to time enter into business transactions with Obligors or their respective affiliates and may or may not hold other obligations of or have business relationships with any existing Obligor or its affiliates. Such obligations or relationships may or may not comprise Included Loan Advances.

Various potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise from the activities of the Originator and/or its affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Prospectus. Among other things, the Originator and/or its affiliates may have other loans, equity positions or other relationships with Obligors or their affiliates as outlined above. These loans, equity positions and other relationships may give rise to interests that are different from or adverse to the interests of the Noteholders. There are no restrictions in the relevant agreements on such loans or relationships and the Originator shall not be obliged to have regard for the interests of the Loans Trustee, the Issuer or the Noteholders in its business transactions with Obligors or their affiliates.

### 3. **RISKS RELATING TO THE NOTES**

#### 3.1 *The Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer*

The Issuer will have no assets available to make any payment in respect of the Notes other than Available Funds actually received prior to the relevant Payment Date and available for use to make payments in respect of the Notes in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments, subject to any payment of fees and expenses payable by the Issuer. There is no guarantee the Available Funds will be sufficient to make the requisite payments in respect of the Notes. Failure by the Issuer to make payment in respect of the Most Senior Class of Notes (subject to any grace periods) will constitute a default by the Issuer. Subject to the grace periods set out in the Conditions, the Issuer will be under no obligation to make any payment to the Noteholders at any time after the Note Maturity Date. If on the Note Maturity Date, subject to the grace periods set out in the Conditions, after payment of all claims ranking in priority to amounts due under the Notes and realisation and distribution of all Charged Assets, the Issuer has insufficient funds to make payments due in respect of any Notes, then the Issuer shall not be liable for any shortfall arising and any such shortfall shall cease to be due and payable. Such shortfall will be borne first by Class S Noteholders, secondly, by Class C Noteholders, thirdly, by Class B Noteholders and thereafter by Class A Noteholders.

#### 3.2 *Notes are payment obligations of the Issuer only*

The Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer only and will not be obligations or responsibilities of, or guaranteed by, any other person. In particular, the Notes will not be obligations or responsibilities of, or guaranteed by, any of the Transaction Parties or any entity in the same group of entities as, or affiliated with, any of such persons or any other person other than the Issuer and none of any such persons will accept any liability whatsoever to Noteholders.

#### *Non-Petition*

In addition, with the exception of the Note Trustee, none of the Noteholders, or any other Secured Creditor (nor any other person acting on behalf of any of them) shall be entitled at any time to institute against the Issuer, or join in any institution against the Issuer of, any bankruptcy, reorganisation, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up, liquidation or other proceedings under any applicable bankruptcy or similar laws in connection with any obligations of the Issuer relating to the Notes or the Note Trust Deed or otherwise owed to the Noteholders, save for lodging a claim in the liquidation of the Issuer which is initiated by another party, or taking proceedings to obtain a declaration or judgment as to the obligations of the Issuer, nor shall any of them have a claim arising in respect of the share capital of the Issuer.

#### *Corporate Obligations Only*

In addition, none of the Noteholders or other Secured Creditors (nor any other person acting on behalf of any of them) shall have any recourse against any director, shareholder or officer of the Issuer in respect of any obligations, covenant or agreement entered into or made by the Issuer pursuant to the Conditions, the Note Trust Deed or any other document relating to the Notes to which the Issuer is a party or any notice or documents which it is requested to deliver hereunder or thereunder.

#### 3.3 *Interest Payments and Principal Payments on the Rated Notes are subordinated to certain other obligations of the Issuer*

Payments in respect of the Rated Notes rank junior to certain other payment obligations of the Issuer. Although the Issuer expects that the payments under the loans in the Portfolio will suffice for the Issuer to be able to pay all amounts payable in priority to the Rated Notes (including certain fees, expenses and

other liabilities of the Issuer) and to pay all amounts due in respect of the Rated Notes, there is no assurance that this will be the case. In such instance the Issuer could be left with insufficient funds to pay the full amount of interest payments or principal payments on the Rated Notes, as the case may be. Please note however that the Issuer may utilise Principal Proceeds and amounts standing to the credit of the Deposit Account to cover Revenue Shortfalls.

Payments of interest and principal in respect of (i) the Class C Notes are subordinated to the Class B Notes and the Class A Notes; and (ii) the Class B Notes are subordinated to the Class A Notes.

For further information on the priority of payments and the priority of fees, expenses and other liabilities, see "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes — Condition 7 (Priority of Payments)*".

### **3.4 Amount and Timing of Payments**

Investment in the Notes of any Class involves a degree of risk arising from fluctuations in the amount and timing of receipt of the principal and interest on the Included Loan Advances by or on behalf of the Issuer and the amounts of the claims of creditors of the Issuer ranking in priority to the holders of each Class of the Notes. In particular, prospective purchasers of such Notes should be aware that the amount and timing of payments of the principal and interest on the Included Loan Advances will depend upon the detailed terms of the documentation relating to each of the Included Loan Advances and on whether or not any Obligor thereunder defaults in its obligations.

### **3.5 Payments under the Class S Notes are subordinated to certain other obligations of the Issuer, including payment claims under the Rated Notes**

On each Payment Date, the entitlement of the holders of the Class S Notes to receive payments is subordinated to the entitlement of the holders of the Rated Notes. Before an Acceleration Notice has been served interest payments on the Class S Notes are subordinated to the interest payments on the Rated Notes and principal payments on the Class S Notes are subordinated to the principal payments on the Rated Notes. Following service of an Acceleration Notice, payments of interest and principal on the Class S Notes are subordinated to payments of both interest and principal on the Rated Notes. Further, the entitlement of the holders of the Class S Notes to payments of interest and principal is subordinated to the obligations of the Issuer to pay certain fees, expenses and other liabilities on each Payment Date.

In the event of any redemption in full or acceleration of the Rated Notes, the Class S Notes will also be subject to automatic redemption/acceleration and the Charged Assets may, in either case, be liquidated. Liquidation of the Charged Assets at such time or any other remedies pursued by the Note Trustee upon enforcement of the security over the Charged Assets could be adverse to the interests of the Class S Noteholders. To the extent that any losses are incurred by the Issuer in respect of any Charged Assets, such losses will be borne first by the Class S Noteholders, then by the Class C Noteholders, then by the Class B Noteholders and then by the Class A Noteholders. Remedies pursued by the Most Senior Class of Noteholders could be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders of the Classes junior thereto.

For further information on the priority of payments and the priority of fees, expenses and other liabilities, see "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes — Condition 7 (Priority of Payments)*".

### **3.6 Conflicts of Interest Among Noteholders**

Subject to the Conditions and the Note Trust Deed the Note Trustee shall have regard to the interests of each Class of the Noteholders as a Class. The Note Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the Most Senior Class of Noteholders if, in the Note Trustee's opinion, there is a conflict between the interests of different Classes of Noteholders. In addition, the Note Trust Deed provides that, so long as any of the Notes remains outstanding, the Note Trustee shall, as regards all the powers, trusts, authorities, duties and discretions vested in it by the Note Trust Deed, have no regard to the interests of any Secured Creditor other than the Noteholders.

### **3.7 Recent Events in the Collateralised Debt Obligation ("CDOs") and Leveraged Finance Markets**

In late 2006 the sub-prime mortgage loan market in the United States commenced a period characterised by a large number of borrower defaults. Prior to the commencement of such period, a significant volume of sub-prime mortgage loans had been securitised and, in turn sub-prime mortgage backed securities had



been sold to CDOs of asset-backed securities ("**ABS**") and other investment funds. As a result of the deterioration of the US sub-prime mortgage loan market, CDOs of ABS and other investment funds that invested in US sub-prime mortgage-backed securities began experiencing significant losses which has triggered a series of events that resulted in severe liquidity crisis in the global credit markets from the summer of 2007. Among the sectors of the global credit markets that are experiencing particular difficulty due to the current lack of liquidity are the CDO and leveraged finance markets including CDO vehicles and other investment funds with little or no exposure to sub-prime mortgages and/or to the United States.

There exist significant additional risks for the Issuer and investors as a result of the current liquidity crisis. These risks include, among others, (i) the possibility that, on or after the Issue Date, the price at which assets can be sold will have deteriorated from their effective purchase price and (ii) the increased illiquidity of the Notes as there is currently little or no secondary trading in CDO securities. These additional risks may affect the returns on the Notes to investors or the market for the Notes, as applicable.

In addition, the current crisis has stalled the primary and secondary markets for a number of financial products including leveraged loans. As a result, there exists a large volume of leveraged loans which remain on the books of the relevant arranging banks that have not yet been sold to investors, including CDOs of leveraged loans or other investment vehicles. In addition, while it is anticipated that new loans entered into after the date of the onset of the liquidity crisis will have a different set of covenants imposed on the relevant obligors (as compared with those loans entered into prior to the onset of the liquidity crisis), the ability of private equity sponsors and leveraged loan arrangers to effectuate new leveraged buy-outs may be partially or significantly limited to the secondary market. The impact of the crisis on the primary and secondary markets may adversely affect the ability of the Loans Trustee to perform their role in relation to the Portfolios and ultimately, the returns on the Notes to investors.

In the event that certain sectors of the global credit markets begin to recover, there can be no assurance that the CDO or leveraged finance markets will recover at the same time or to the same degree as such other recovering global credit market sectors.

### 3.8 *Limited Liquidity and Restrictions on Transfer*

There is currently a very limited market for notes representing collateralised debt obligations similar to the Notes and there is currently no market for the Notes themselves. There can be no assurance that any secondary market for any of the Notes will develop or, if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide the Noteholders with liquidity of investment or that it will continue for the life of such Notes.

Investors should note that the market for the Notes will be affected by, amongst other things, supply and demand for the Notes, and that, accordingly, it should not be assumed that there will be a significant correlation between the market value of the Notes and the market value of the Portfolio. Prospective investors should be aware that the market value of the Notes may be affected by events in the capital and credit markets which may have an effect on the market value of Included Loan Advances and similar structured securities generally, as well as events in the capital and credit markets that may affect the Portfolio or the Issuer.

In addition, the liquidity of any trading market (should any develop) in the Notes may be adversely affected by changes in the overall market for investment and non-investment grade securities. If such a trading market were to develop, the Notes could trade at prices that may be higher or lower than the initial offering price depending on many factors including prevailing interest rates and the market for similar securities.

Consequently, a purchaser must be prepared to hold such Notes for an indefinite period of time or until the Note Maturity Date. The Notes are subject to certain transfer restrictions and can be transferred only to certain transferees. Such restrictions on the transfer of the Notes may further limit their liquidity.

Although application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Rated Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, there can be no assurance that admission to the Irish Stock Exchange will be achieved or, if achieved, will be maintained.

### 3.9 *Volatility of the Class S Notes*

The Class S Notes represent a leveraged investment in the underlying Included Loan Advances. Accordingly, it is expected that changes in the market value of the Class S Notes will be greater than changes in the market value of the underlying Included Loan Advances, which themselves are subject to credit, liquidity, interest rate and other risks. Utilisation of leverage is a speculative investment technique and involves certain risks to investors and will generally magnify the Class S Noteholders' opportunities for gain and risk of loss.

### 3.10 *The ability of the Issuer to redeem the Notes in the event of their acceleration prior to the Note Maturity Date is limited*

If the Notes were to be accelerated for any reason prior to the Note Maturity Date, the Issuer would be required to redeem the Principal Amount Outstanding owed under the Notes without having received payments in relation to the Investor Interest. Further, the Issuer's ability to realise funds from the Investor Interest is limited as the Originator is the legal owner of any of the Included Loan Advances. See "*The Loans Trust*". As a result, even upon the acceleration of the Notes as a result of an Event of Default (including a Trust Pay Out Event), the amount of Available Funds on each Payment Date may not change and would be distributed as before in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments. It is therefore highly likely that the Issuer would not be able to redeem in full (and possibly not in part) the Principal Amount Outstanding owed under the Notes and its inability to redeem the Notes might continue until the Note Maturity Date. Consequently, a purchaser of the Notes must be prepared to hold any Notes until the Note Maturity Date.

### 3.11 *Noteholders' Resolutions*

The Note Trust Deed includes provisions for the passing of an Extraordinary Resolution (whether at a Noteholders' meeting by way of vote or by Written Resolution) of the Noteholders in respect of (among any other matters) amendments to the Conditions of the Notes and/or the Note Trust Deed. Such provisions include, among other things, (i) quorum requirements for the holding of Noteholders' meetings and (ii) voting thresholds required to pass Extraordinary Resolutions at such meetings (or through Written Resolutions). The quorum required for a meeting of Noteholders convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution other than regarding a Reserved Matter is one or more person(s) holding or representing a majority of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes then Outstanding in that Class or those Classes. The quorum at an adjourned meeting is one Noteholder. The quorum required for a meeting of Noteholders convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution relating to a Reserved Matter (which must be proposed separately to each Class of Noteholders) will be one or more person(s) holding or representing at least 75 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes then Outstanding in the relevant Class or Classes. The quorum at an adjourned meeting to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution relating to a Reserved Matter is one or more person(s) holding or representing not less than 33 1/3 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes then Outstanding in the relevant Class or Classes. It should however be noted that amendments may still be effected and waivers may be granted in respect of such provisions in circumstances where not all Noteholders agree with the terms thereof and any amendments or waivers once passed in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions and the provisions of the Note Trust Deed will be binding on all such dissenting Noteholders. See Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders*) and the more detailed provisions of the Note Trust Deed.

Notwithstanding the requirements set out above, any amendments to, or waivers in respect of, Condition 7 (*Priority of Payments*), Condition 15 (*Modification and Waiver*) of the Conditions, or Clause 7.2 (*Modification*) of the Note Trust Deed, shall be subject to approval in writing of such proposed amendment by the Swap Provider.

### 3.12 *Voting Rights upon an Event of Default and Enforcement*

Subject to the Conditions of the Notes, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Note Trustee may, at its discretion, and shall, if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class or directed in writing by holders of at least 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Most Senior Class of Notes then outstanding, give notice to the Issuer that all the Notes are to be immediately due and payable. Subject to the Conditions of the Notes, the Note Trustee may (**provided that** it is indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction) at its discretion without further notice institute such proceedings as it thinks fit to enforce its rights under the Note Trust Deed, in respect

of the Notes of each Class and under the Transaction Documents and, pursuant and subject to the terms of the Note Trust Deed at any time after the Charged Assets has become enforceable, realise and/or otherwise liquidate or sell the Charged Assets in whole or in part and/or take such action as may be permitted under applicable laws against any Obligor in respect of the Charged Assets and/or take any other action to enforce the security over the Charged Assets. See Condition 11 (*Events of Default*) and Condition 12 (*Enforcement*).

3.13 ***Payments under the Notes will not be grossed up in the event that tax on such payments must be withheld***

In the event that any withholding tax or other deduction for tax is imposed on payments of interest on the Notes, the holders of the Notes will not be entitled to receive grossed-up amounts to compensate for such withholding tax and no Event of Default shall occur as a result of any such withholding or deduction.

3.14 ***The future ratings of the Rated Notes are not assured and may be limited in scope***

It is a condition of the issue and sale of the Notes that the Rated Notes be rated by S&P as set out above. The rating assigned to the Rated Notes by S&P addresses the likelihood of full and timely payment to the Noteholders of all payments of interest on each Payment Date and the likelihood of full and ultimate payment of principal on the Note Maturity Date. Other non-credit risks have not been addressed, but may have a significant effect on yield to investors. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Rated Notes, in as much as such rating does not comment as to market price or suitability for a particular investor. There is no assurance that a rating will remain for any given period of time or that a rating will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the Rating Agency if, in their judgment, circumstances in the future so warrant. In the event that a rating initially assigned to the Rated Notes is subsequently lowered or withdrawn for any reason, no person or entity is obliged to provide any additional support or credit enhancement with respect to such Notes and the market value of such Notes is likely to be adversely affected.

3.15 ***Average Life and Prepayment Considerations***

The average life of the Notes of each Class may be different than the number of years until their Note Maturity Date. No assurance can be made as regards the exact average life of any of the Notes. Average life refers to the average amount of time that will elapse from the date of issue of each Class of Notes until amounts in respect of principal of such Notes have been paid to the holder thereof. The average life of the Notes of each Class will be affected by, among other factors: (a) the structure of the Notes (including payment priorities) and the Replenishment Period, (b) the characteristics of the Included Loan Advances, including the existence and ability to exercise and frequency of exercise of any early termination rights or transfer rights or other similar right and the amount and timing of receipt of Early Repayment Amounts (as defined in the Conditions) and/or recoveries received in respect of an Included Loan Advance, (c) the extent of reacquisition of the beneficial interest in the Loans Trust Property in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed and Call Option Agreement and (d) mandatory or optional redemption of the Notes. The allocation of amounts received from Multi-Advance Obligors advances not subject to the Loans Trust in priority to the Included Loan Advances may result in the average life of the Notes being longer than it would be if such amounts were allocated *pari passu* or to Included Loan Advances in priority to advances not subject to the Loans Trust.

3.16 ***Other Commercial Relationships of the Parties Involved and Conflicts of Interest***

The Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Arranger, the Note Trustee, the Swap Provider, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Agents and/or any of their Affiliates, as well as the other parties to the Transaction acting in their respective capacities, shall not, by virtue of acting in any such capacity, be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities other than as expressly provided with respect to each such capacity. In particular, to the extent that Lloyds TSB Bank plc and/or its Affiliates acts in any of the above capacities with respect to the Issuer, the interests of Lloyds TSB Bank plc and its Affiliates may at times conflict with the interests of Noteholders and/or other Transaction Parties as a result of acting in a number of different capacities. As of the Issue Date, the Issuer expects that Lloyds TSB Bank plc and its Affiliates will act in a number of capacities, including Arranger, Loans Trustee, Originator and Swap Provider.

Any party to the Transaction and any of its Affiliates may have entered or may enter into business dealings with each other or with third parties from which they may derive revenues and profits in addition to any fees stated in the various documents, without any duty to account therefor and may from time to time be in possession of certain information (confidential or otherwise) and/or opinions which information and/or opinions might, if known by other parties (or individuals responsible for monitoring or advising the Issuer) or any Noteholder, affect decisions made by it (or them), including with respect to an investment in the Notes. Notwithstanding this, none of the parties to the Transaction including the Arranger nor any of their Affiliates shall have any duty or obligation to notify the Issuer, the Note Trustee, any Noteholder or any other party to the Transaction thereof (save as expressly provided in the Transaction Documents).

The parties to the Transaction and their respective Affiliates may also have ongoing relationships with each other and may own securities or other obligations issued by them or deal in any obligation of another party to the Transaction or its Affiliates and may accept deposits from, make loans or otherwise extend credit to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking, investment management or other business transactions with each other and may act with respect to such transactions in the same manner as if the Transaction Documents, the Transaction and the Notes did not exist.

Any party to the Transaction, other than the Issuer, may purchase Notes from time to time and their interests may conflict with those of other Noteholders. As a consequence of these or other such relationships, potential or actual conflicts of interest may exist and/or arise in relation to the Transaction.

**3.17 *Performance under the Notes depends on, among other things, the performance of third parties***

The performance of any investment in the Notes will in part be dependent upon the performance by third parties of their respective obligations under the Transaction Documents, including without limitation the Originator, the Loans Trustee, any Swap Provider, any Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator and the Note Trustee. Notwithstanding that such performance is contractually required, no assurance can be given with respect to the performance of such obligations. There can be no certainty that, in the event that any such third party needs to be replaced, a replacement party can be found to take over their responsibilities or that such replacement party will agree to do so on identical terms of those agreed with the outgoing party. Furthermore, the liability of any such party, the extent to which the Issuer may make a claim in the event of inadequate performance or non-performance may be limited by the provisions of the relevant contract (such as to fraud, wilful default or negligence). In such case, the ability of the Issuer to recover damages incurred may be reduced, which would in turn affect the amount available to make payments under the Notes.

**3.18 *Originator as Noteholder***

On the Issue Date, the Notes will be issued by the Issuer and subscribed for by the Originator and part of the proceeds of subscription paid by the Originator to the Issuer will be paid by the Issuer to the Originator as part of the consideration for vesting in the Issuer the Investor Interest. For so long as these Notes are held by the Originator, it will be entitled to all of the rights to which the holders of such Notes are entitled (including, without limitation, voting rights). The Originator's interests, with respect to the holding of such Notes, will be different from that of other Noteholders to the extent there are other Noteholders. So long as the Originator continues to hold the Notes, in the exercise of the rights to which it is entitled under the Notes, it will be in its interests to minimise any adverse impact or potential adverse impact on itself and its Affiliates. Such interests of the Originator may conflict with the interests of other Noteholders.

**3.19 *Book-Entry Interests***

Unless and until Individual Note Certificates are issued in exchange for the Book-Entry Interests, holders and beneficial owners of Book-Entry Interests will not be considered the legal owners or holders of the Notes under the Note Trust Deed. After payment to the Principal Paying Agent, the Issuer will not have responsibility or liability for the payment of interest, principal or other amounts to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or to holders or beneficial owners of Book-Entry Interests.

The Common Depositary will be considered the registered holder of the Notes as shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and will be the sole legal Noteholder of the Global Notes under

the Note Trust Deed while the Rated Notes are represented by the Global Notes. Accordingly, each person owning a Book-Entry Interest must rely on the relevant procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and, if such person is not a participant in such entities, on the procedures of the participant through which such person owns its interest, to exercise any right of a Noteholder under the Note Trust Deed.

Payments of principal and interest on, and other amounts due in respect of, the Global Notes will be made by the Principal Paying Agent to the Common Depositary in the case of the Global Notes. Upon receipt of any payment from the Principal Paying Agent, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, will promptly credit participants' accounts with payment in amounts proportionate to their respective ownership of Book-Entry Interests as shown on their records. The Issuer expects that payments by participants or indirect payments to owners of Book-Entry Interests held through such participants or indirect participants will be governed by standing customer instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with the securities held for the accounts of customers registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such participants or indirect participants. None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, any paying agent or the Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, the Book-Entry Interests or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such Book-Entry Interests.

Unlike Noteholders, holders of the Book-Entry Interests will not have the right under the Note Trust Deed to act upon solicitations by or on behalf of the Issuer for consents or requests by or on behalf of the Issuer for waivers or other actions from Noteholders. Instead, a holder of Book-Entry Interests will be permitted to act only to the extent it has received appropriate proxies to do so from Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) and, if applicable, their participants. There can be no assurance that procedures implemented for the granting of such proxies will be sufficient to enable holders of Book-Entry Interests to vote on any requested actions on a timely basis. Similarly, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, holders of Book-Entry Interests will be restricted to acting through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg unless and until Individual Note Certificates are issued in accordance with the relevant provisions described herein under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" below. There can be no assurance that the procedures to be implemented by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg under such circumstances will be adequate to ensure the timely exercise of remedies under the Note Trust Deed.

Although Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have agreed to certain procedures to facilitate transfers of Book-Entry Interests among account holders of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, any paying agent, the Registrar or any of their agents will have any responsibility for the performance by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or their respective participants or account holders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

Certain transfers of the Rated Notes or interests therein may only be effected in accordance with, and subject to, certain transfer restrictions and certification requirements.

### 3.20 *Denomination*

The Notes are issued in the denominations of £50,000 per Note. However, for so long as the Rated Notes are represented by Global Notes, and Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg so permit, the Rated Notes shall be tradeable in minimum nominal amounts of £50,000 and integral multiples of £1,000 thereafter.

## 4. **RISKS RELATING TO THE COLLATERAL**

### 4.1 *The Portfolio*

This Prospectus does not contain any information regarding the individual Included Loan Advances on which the Notes will be ultimately secured from time to time.

Pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed, the Loans Trustee will hold the Investor Interest and the Originator Interest in a trust over a portfolio of Included Loan Advances for the benefit of the Issuer and the Originator Beneficiary. The Investor Interest forms part of the Charged Assets and the Charged Assets is subject to credit, liquidity and interest rate risks.

Neither the Issuer nor the Arranger has made any investigation into the Obligors of the Included Loan Advances. The value of the Portfolio may fluctuate from time to time (as a result of substitution or otherwise). Fluctuations in the value of the Portfolio will result in fluctuations in the value of the Investor Interest. None of the Issuer, the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Note Trustee, the Arranger, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Swap Provider, any Agent or any of their Affiliates are under any obligation to maintain the value of the Included Loan Advances or the Investor Interest at any particular level. None of the Issuer, the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Note Trustee, the Arranger, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Swap Provider, any Agent or any of their Affiliates has any liability to the Noteholders as to the amount or value of, or any decrease in the value of, the Included Loan Advances or Investor Interest from time to time. Purchasers of any of the Notes will not have an opportunity to evaluate for themselves the relevant economic, financial and other information regarding any transfer of such Investor Interest in any Included Loan Advance by the Issuer to the Originator in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed and the consequent removal of any such Included Loan Advance from the Loans Trust.

The market value of the Included Loan Advances will generally fluctuate with, among other things, changes in prevailing interest rates, general economic conditions, the condition of certain financial markets, international political events, developments or trends in any particular industry and the financial condition of the borrowers or guarantors or issuers, as the case may be, of the Included Loan Advances. The lower rating of below investment grade loans reflects a greater possibility that adverse changes in the financial condition of an Obligor or guarantor or in general economic conditions or both may impair the ability of the relevant Obligor to make payments of principal or interest or the relevant guarantor to make payments under its guarantee. Such investments may be speculative.

The financial markets periodically experience substantial fluctuations. No assurance can be made that the conditions giving rise to such price fluctuations and limited liquidity will not occur, subsist or become more acute following the Issue Date. A decrease in the market value of the Included Loan Advances would adversely affect the proceeds of sale that could be obtained upon the sale of the Included Loan Advances by the Originator, which could affect the amount of the Issuer Surrender Receipt received by the Issuer and could ultimately affect the ability of the Issuer to pay in full or redeem the Notes.

Subject to the Conditions of the Notes, following the delivery of an Acceleration Notice, the Note Trustee may, at its discretion, and shall, if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class, provided that it is indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction, without further notice institute such proceedings as it thinks fit to realise and/or otherwise liquidate or sell the Charged Assets in whole or in part and/or take such action as may be permitted under applicable laws against any Obligor in respect of the Charged Assets and/or take any other action to enforce the security over the Charged Assets. The restriction on the Note Trustee's ability to enforce the Security could adversely affect the proceeds of enforcement that would otherwise have been available to the Noteholders.

#### **4.2 *Nature of the Included Loan Advances***

The Included Loan Advances which form the Loans Trust Property will be subject to credit, liquidity, interest rate risks, general economic conditions, operational risks, structural risks, the condition of financial markets, political events, developments or trends in any particular industry, changes in prevailing interest rates and periods of adverse performance.

#### **4.3 *Concentration Risk***

Although no significant concentration with respect to any particular Obligor is expected to exist at the Issue Date, the concentration of the Portfolio in any one Obligor would subject the Notes to a greater degree of risk with respect to defaults by such Obligor, and the concentration of the Portfolio in any one industry, region or country could subject the Notes to a greater degree of risk with respect to economic downturns relating to such industry, region or country. See "*The Portfolio*".

#### **4.4 *Interest Rate Risk***

The Rated Notes bear interest at floating rates based on LIBOR. However, the amount or proportion of the Included Loan Advances being used to pay the Notes that bear interest at floating rates based on LIBOR may not correspond to the amount or proportion of the Notes that bear interest on such basis, and

there will be no requirement as to the amount or proportion of the Included Loan Advances securing the Notes that must bear interest on a particular basis.

In the case of the Rated Notes, which will bear interest at a rate based on LIBOR for the period from one Payment Date (or, in the case of the first Interest Period, the Issue Date) to the next Payment Date, there may be a floating/fixed rate or basis mismatch between the Rated Notes and the underlying fixed rate Included Loan Advances and there may be a timing mismatch between the Rated Notes and the floating rate Included Loan Advances as the interest rate on such floating rate Included Loan Advances may adjust more frequently or less frequently, on different dates and based on different indices than the interest rates on the Rated Notes. As a result of such mismatches, a change in the level of LIBOR could adversely impact the ability of the Issuer to make payments on the Rated Notes. A Swap Agreement to hedge interest rate exposure in respect of the Portfolio of Included Loan Advances will be entered into. However, swap transactions to hedge such interest rate exposure in respect of each individual Included Loan Advance will not be entered into. Although a Swap Agreement will be entered into in respect of the Included Loan Advances losses may be incurred in the event of a default or termination event under such Swap Agreement.

The Issuer's ongoing payment obligations under such Swap Agreement (including termination payments) may be significant. The payments associated with such hedging arrangements generally rank senior to payments on the Notes.

The Issuer will depend upon the Swap Provider to perform its obligations under the Swap Agreement entered into to cover its interest rate exposure. If the Swap Provider or Issuer defaults or becomes unable to perform due to insolvency or otherwise, or as a result of certain termination events, the Issuer may not receive payments it would otherwise be entitled to from such Swap Provider to cover its interest rate exposure.

#### 4.5 *Swap Provider Risk*

In the event that any Swap Provider does not pay the amount payable under the Swap Agreement when due, Available Funds may be less than would otherwise be the case. In addition, if the Swap Agreement is terminated, the Cash Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) may be obliged to use Available Funds to pay a termination payment, including any default or breakage costs, under such Swap Agreement. Either situation could result in less Available Funds than would otherwise be the case and result in reduced payments to Noteholders.

Furthermore, if any Swap Provider were to default in respect of its obligations under the Swap Agreement so as to result in a termination of such Swap Agreement, the Issuer will use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into a replacement arrangement with another appropriately rated entity, which may require the Issuer to make a payment. A failure to enter into such a replacement arrangement may result in a downgrading on the rating of the Rated Notes, and may reduce the amount of funds available to make payments on the Notes.

In the event of the insolvency of the Swap Provider the Issuer will be treated as a general creditor of such Swap Provider. Consequently, the Issuer will be subject to the credit risk of such Swap Provider, as well as that of the Included Loan Advances.

To mitigate this risk, under the terms of the Swap Agreement, in the event that the relevant short-term ratings of the Swap Provider are downgraded by a Rating Agency below the Required Swap Rating, the Swap Provider will, in accordance with the terms of the Swap Agreement, be required to elect to take certain remedial measures within the time frame stipulated in the Swap Agreement and at its own cost which may include providing collateral for its obligations under the Swap Agreement, arranging for its obligations under the Swap Agreement to be transferred to an entity with the Required Swap Rating, procuring another entity with the Required Swap Rating to become co-obligor or guarantor, as applicable, in respect of its obligations under the Swap Agreement or such other action that would result in the Rating Agency continuing the then current rating of the Notes or restoring it to the level prior to the downgrade event.

#### 4.6 ***Confidentiality; Limitations on Available Information***

The Originator may have been required to enter into one or more confidentiality agreements regarding certain information received with respect to the Included Loan Advances, the Obligors thereof and/or certain other parties relating to such Included Loan Advances. As a result, the ability of the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Issuer, or the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer or the Note Trustee, to provide certain information to Noteholders regarding the Included Loan Advances may be restricted or limited.

#### 4.7 ***Obligors in Foreign Jurisdictions***

Obligors may be incorporated or resident in foreign jurisdictions outside of England and Wales, including, *inter alia*, France, Germany, Belgium, The Netherlands, Luxembourg, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Spain, Denmark, Ireland and the USA and may therefore be subject to differing insolvency regimes. Enforcement of security against Obligors may be restricted by local insolvency law, including, for example, any statutory moratorium periods during which enforcement of security interests is prevented.

With respect to these Obligors, there is a risk that (a) third party creditors may commence insolvency proceedings against it in its jurisdiction of incorporation; and (b) an English court might decline jurisdiction if the Originator or the relevant facility agent were to seek to commence insolvency proceedings in England and Wales (as applicable). In certain cases, the Obligors are special purpose vehicles which are restricted from entering into other transactions and are, therefore, unlikely to be subject to insolvency proceedings instituted by third parties, however, in some cases the Obligors are not special purpose vehicles.

In relation to paragraph (b) above, if the "centre of main interests" of a Borrower for the purpose of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1346/2000 (the "**EU Insolvency Regulation**") is outside of an EU member state, the rules set out in the EU Insolvency Regulation will not apply to the Borrower (as the EU Insolvency Regulation only applies where the centre of main interests of the company is in an EU member state). The location of the centre of main interests of the company will be a question of fact in each case but depends on where the company administers its interests on a permanent basis in a manner ascertainable by third parties rather than merely on the location of assets. If the EU Insolvency Regulation does not apply, the English court would apply its common law rules (outside the scope of such European legislation) for dealing with such cross border issues. The presence of assets in the jurisdiction is usually considered sufficient for an English court to exercise its discretion in relation to accepting jurisdiction to commence insolvency proceedings but this would depend on the facts at the time (including whether insolvency proceedings in the jurisdiction of incorporation had been commenced). If the English court were to commence insolvency proceedings, the court is likely to consider its own proceedings as ancillary to any proceedings that have been commenced in the jurisdiction of incorporation.

#### 4.8 ***Multi-Currency Obligations***

Some of the Included Loans Advances are in respect of Multi-Currency Obligations in respect of which the Originator may make available advances in currency or currencies in addition to Sterling. In addition, some Multi-Currency Obligations allow draw downs denominated in different currencies to be made and repaid at different times. In respect of such Multi-Currency Obligations, advances made in Sterling will be part of the Loans Trust in accordance with the terms of the Originator Trust Deed. Advances made in currency or currencies other than Sterling will not be part of the Loans Trust (as to which see "*The Loans Trust*"). For such Multi-Currency Obligations where Sterling advances and advances made in other currencies are outstanding at the same time, an event of default under the relevant Loan Agreement will occur if the relevant Obligor defaults under outstanding advances denominated in a currency other than Sterling (even if such Obligor has not defaulted in respect of the advances denominated in Sterling).

#### 4.9 ***Cross Default***

The terms of certain Loan Agreements or their Related Security in some cases contain a clause which triggers a cross default by all the Obligors under such Loan Agreement if there is a default by certain companies within the relevant Obligor's group under the same Loan Agreement or other Loan Agreements entered into with the Originator or other financial indebtedness.



## 5. RISKS RELATING TO LLOYDS BANKING GROUP

### 5.1 *Lloyds Banking Group's businesses are subject to substantial regulation, and regulatory and governmental oversight. Adverse regulatory developments or changes in government policy could have a significant material adverse effect on Lloyds Banking Group's operating results, financial conditions and prospects.*

Lloyds Banking Group conducts its businesses subject to ongoing regulation and associated regulatory risks, including the effects of changes in the laws, regulations, policies, voluntary codes of practice and interpretations in the UK and the other markets where it operates. This is particularly the case in the current market environment, which is witnessing increased levels of government and regulatory intervention in the banking sector, which the Lloyds Banking Group expects to continue for the foreseeable future. Future changes in regulation, fiscal or other policies are unpredictable and beyond the control of Lloyds Banking Group and could materially adversely affect the Lloyds Banking Group's businesses.

Areas where changes could have an adverse impact include, but are not limited to:

- the monetary, interest rate and other policies of central banks and regulatory authorities;
- general changes in government or regulatory policy, or changes in regulatory regimes that may significantly influence investor decisions in particular markets in which the Lloyds Banking Group operates, may change the structure of those markets and the products offered or may increase the costs of doing business in those markets;
- changes to prudential regulatory rules relating to capital adequacy and liquidity frameworks;
- external bodies applying or interpreting standards or laws differently to those applied by the Lloyds Banking Group historically;
- changes in competition and pricing environments;
- further developments in requirements relating to financial reporting, corporate governance, conduct of business and employee compensation;
- expropriation, nationalisation, confiscation of assets and changes in legislation relating to foreign ownership; and
- other unfavourable political, military or diplomatic developments producing social instability or legal uncertainty which, in turn, may affect demand for the Lloyds Banking Group's products and services.

In the United Kingdom and elsewhere, there is also increased political and regulatory scrutiny of the banking industry and, in particular retail banking. Increased regulatory intervention may lead to requests from regulators to carry out wide ranging reviews of past sales and/or sale practices. In the United Kingdom, the Competition Commission and the Office of Fair Trading ("**OFT**") are currently carrying out several inquiries. In recent years, regulators have increased their focus on consumer protection and there have been several issues in the UK financial services industry in which the FSA has intervened directly, including the sale of investment products, personal pensions and mortgage related endowments.

In light of the ongoing market uncertainty, the Lloyds Banking Group expects to face increased regulation and political and regulatory scrutiny of the financial services industry. The UK Government, the FSA or other regulators, in the United Kingdom or overseas, may intervene further in relation to the areas of industry risk already identified, or in new areas, which could adversely affect the Lloyds Banking Group. Any such regulatory developments or changes may have a negative impact on Lloyds Banking Group's results and may have an impact on the ability of the Originator to perform their obligations under the transaction documents and ultimately adversely affect the Noteholders' interests.

In addition, the Lloyds Banking Group faces increased political and regulatory scrutiny as a result of the acquisition of HBOS plc. Such scrutiny may focus on or include a review of the historical or future operations of the HBOS plc group as well as the characteristics of the enlarged Lloyds Banking Group and future operation of the markets concerned.

Such increased scrutiny may result in part from the Lloyds Banking Group increased size and systematic importance following the Acquisition. For example, in clearing the acquisition of the HBOS plc group without a reference to the Competition Commission, the Secretary of State noted that there were some competition concerns identified by the OFT in the markets for personal current accounts and mortgages in Great Britain and the market for SME banking in Scotland. The Secretary of State then asked the OFT to keep relevant markets under review in order to protect the interests of UK consumers and the British economy. Partly in response to this request, in April 2009 the OFT launched a consultation on its plans for keeping UK financial markets under review. At this time, the OFT has indicated its intention to focus its efforts in the financial services markets on the banking sector, including credit, leasing and debt recovery activities. The OFT has also reiterated that it will consider whether to refer any banking markets to the Competition Commission if it identifies any prevention, restriction or distortion of competition. On 29 July 2009, following consultation on its proposed plans, the OFT published a final plan for its activities in the financial services markets in 2009. The outcome of any reviews by the OFT or referrals to the Competition Commission could adversely affect the Lloyds Banking Group.

Compliance with any changes in regulation or with any regulatory intervention resulting from political or regulatory scrutiny may significantly increase the Lloyds Banking Group's costs, impede the efficiency of its internal business processes, limit its ability to pursue business opportunities, or diminish its reputation. Any of these consequences could have a material adverse effect on the Lloyds Banking Group's operating results, financial condition and prospects.

5.2 ***The Lloyds Banking Group is exposed to various forms of legal and regulatory risk including the risk of mis-selling financial products, acting in breach of legal or regulatory principles or requirements and giving negligent advice, any of which could have a material adverse effect on its results or its relations with its customers***

The Lloyds Banking Group is exposed to many forms of legal and regulatory risk, which may arise in a number of ways. Primarily:

- (a) certain aspects of the Lloyds Banking Group's business may be determined by the authorities, the Financial Ombudsman Service ("FOS") or the courts as not being conducted in accordance with applicable laws or regulations, or, in the case of FOS, with what is fair and reasonable in the Ombudsman's opinion;
- (b) the possibility of alleged mis-selling of financial products or the mishandling of complaints related to the sale of such products by or attributed to a member of Lloyds Banking Group, resulting in disciplinary action or requirements to amend sales processes, withdraw products, or provide restitution to affected customers; all of which may require additional provisions;
- (c) contractual obligations may either not be enforceable as intended or may be enforced against Lloyds Banking Group in an adverse way;
- (d) the Lloyds Banking Group holds accounts for a number of customers that might be or are subject to interest from various regulators and authorities, including the Serious Fraud Office, those in the U.S. and others. The Lloyds Banking Group is not aware of any current investigation into the Lloyds Banking Group as a result of any such enquiries but cannot exclude the possibility of the Lloyds Banking Group's conduct being reviewed as part of any such investigations;
- (e) the intellectual property of Lloyds Banking Group (such as its trade names) may not be adequately protected; and
- (f) Lloyds Banking Group may be liable for damages to third parties harmed by the conduct of its business.

In addition, Lloyds Banking Group faces risk where legal or regulatory proceedings, complaints made by FOS or other complaints are brought against it in the UK High Court or elsewhere or in jurisdictions outside the UK, including other European countries and the United States (which may include class action lawsuits). For example, a major focus of US governmental policy relating to financial institutions in recent years has been combating money laundering and terrorist financing and enforcing compliance with US economic sanctions. The outcome of any proceeding or complaint is inherently uncertain and could have a material adverse effect on Lloyds Banking Group's operations and/or financial condition especially to the extent the scope of any such proceedings expands beyond original focus.

Failure to manage these risks adequately could impact Lloyds Banking Group adversely, both financially and reputationally through an adverse impact on the Lloyds Banking Group's brands.

## 6. RISKS RELATING TO THE ISSUER

### 6.1 *The Issuer is a special purpose entity. Interest Payments and Principal Payments under the Notes are conditional upon receipt of the necessary funds by the Issuer and Noteholders will have no recourse against the other parties to the Transaction*

The Issuer is a special purpose entity and during the term of the Transaction will not have any assets (excluding any share capital and minor transaction fees) other than the claims under the Charged Assets. If the Issuer does not receive funds under such claims, it will not be in a position to meet its obligations under the Notes. In such case, Noteholders will have no claims or other recourse against the other parties to the Transaction.

### 6.2 *English Law Security and Insolvency Considerations*

The Issuer will enter into the Note Trust Deed pursuant to which it will grant the Security in respect of certain of its obligations, including its obligations under the Notes. If certain insolvency proceedings are commenced in respect of the Issuer, the ability to realise the Security may be delayed and/or the value of the Security impaired.

In particular, the ability to realise the security granted by the Issuer may be delayed if an administrator is appointed or in the context of a company voluntary arrangement in respect of the Issuer. In this regard, it should be noted that:

- (a) in general, an administrator may not be appointed in respect of a company if an administrative receiver is in office. Amendments were made to the Insolvency Act 1986 in September 2003 which restrict the right of the holder of a floating charge to appoint an administrative receiver, unless an exception applies. Significantly, one of the exceptions allows for the appointment of an administrative receiver in relation to certain transactions in the capital market. While it is anticipated that the requirements of this exception will be met in respect of the Note Trust Deed, it should be noted that the Secretary of State for Business, Innovation and Skills may by regulation modify the capital markets exception and/or provide that the exception shall cease to have effect; and
- (b) under the Insolvency Act 1986 (as amended by the Insolvency Act 2002), certain "small" companies (which are defined by reference to certain financial and other tests) are entitled to seek protection from their creditors for a limited period for the purposes of putting together a company voluntary arrangement. The position as to whether or not a company is a small company may change from time to time and consequently no assurance can be given that the Issuer will not, at any given time, be determined to be a small company. However, certain companies are excluded from the optional moratorium provisions, including a company which is party to certain transactions in the capital market and/or which has a liability in excess of a certain amount. While the Issuer should fall within the current exceptions, it should be noted that the Secretary of State for Business, Innovation and Skills may by regulation modify these exceptions.

In addition, it should be noted that, to the extent that the assets of the Issuer are subject only to a floating charge (including any fixed charge recharacterised by the courts as a floating charge), in certain circumstances under the provisions of section 176A of the Insolvency Act 1986 (the "**Insolvency Act**"), certain floating charge realisations which would otherwise be available to satisfy the claims of secured creditors under the Note Trust Deed may be used to satisfy any claims of unsecured creditors. While certain of the covenants to be given by the Issuer in the Transaction Documents will be intended to ensure it has no significant creditors other than the secured creditors under the Note Trust Deed, it will be a matter of fact as to whether the Issuer has any other such creditors at any time. There can be no assurance that the Noteholders will not be adversely affected by any such reduction in floating charge realisations upon the enforcement of the Security.

While the transaction structure is designed to minimise the likelihood of the Issuer becoming insolvent, there can be no assurance that the Issuer will not become insolvent and/or the subject of insolvency

proceedings and/or that the Noteholders would not be adversely affected by the application of insolvency laws (including English insolvency laws).

Whether a fixed security interest expressed to be created by the Note Trust Deed will be upheld under English law as a fixed security interest rather than floating security will depend, among other things, on whether the Note Trustee has the requisite degree of control under the Transaction Documents over the Issuer's ability to deal in the relevant assets and the proceeds thereof and, if so, whether such control is exercised by the Note Trustee in practice. In particular, it is likely that the Note Trustee does not exert sufficient control over the accounts of the Issuer for the charges over those accounts to take effect as fixed charges. In addition, any assignment, charge or security granted over an asset which is expressed to be a fixed charge may be characterised as a floating charge if the proceeds thereof are paid into a bank account over which the Note Trustee is not deemed to have sufficient control as may be the case in this transaction.

Unlike the fixed charges, the floating charge does not attach to specific assets but instead "floats" over a class of assets which may change from time to time, allowing the Issuer to deal with those assets and to give third parties title to those assets free from any encumbrance in the event of sale, discharge or modification, provided those dealings and transfers of title are in the ordinary course of the Issuer's business. Any assets acquired by the Issuer after the Issue Date (including assets acquired as a result of the disposition of any other assets of the Issuer) will also be subject to the floating charge unless they are subject to the fixed charges mentioned in this section.

The floating charge created by the Note Trust Deed allows the Note Trustee to appoint an administrative receiver of the Issuer and thereby prevent the appointment of an administrator of the Issuer by one of the Issuer's other creditors. An appointment of an administrative receiver by the Note Trustee under the Note Trust Deed will not be prohibited by Section 72A of the Insolvency Act 1986 as the appointment will fall within the exception set out under Section 72B of the Insolvency Act 1986 (First Exception: Capital Markets). Therefore, in the event that enforcement proceedings are commenced in respect of amounts due and owing by the Issuer, the Note Trustee will be entitled to control those proceedings. However, see "*Risk factors — Other Legal and Regulatory Risks — Change of law*" relating to the appointment of administrative receivers.

#### *Liquidation expenses*

Prior to the House of Lords' decision in the case of *Re Leyland Daf* in 2004, the general position was that, in a liquidation of a company, the liquidation expenses ranked ahead of unsecured debts and floating chargees' claims. *Re Leyland Daf* reversed this position so that liquidation expenses could no longer be recouped out of assets subject to a floating charge. However, section 176ZA of the Insolvency Act, which came into force on 6 April 2008, effectively reversed by statute the House of Lords' decision in *Re Leyland Daf*. As a result, it is now the case that the costs and expenses of a liquidation will be payable out of floating charge assets in priority to the claims of the floating charge-holder. In respect of certain litigation expenses of the liquidator only, this is subject to the approval of the amount of such expenses by the floating charge-holder (or, in certain circumstances, the court) pursuant to rules 4.218A to 4.218E of the Insolvency Rules 1986. In general, the reversal of *Re Leyland Daf* applies in respect of all liquidations commenced on or after 6 April 2008.

Therefore, floating charge realisations upon the enforcement of the floating charge security to be granted by the Issuer would be reduced by the amount of all, or a significant proportion of, any liquidation expenses.

#### *Effect of Insolvency of the Originator on the Loans Trust*

English law recognises that, on any insolvency of a trustee, property held in trust by the insolvent entity as trustee belongs to the beneficiaries of the relevant trust and is not available for distribution among creditors of the insolvent entity, acting other than in its capacity as trustee of the relevant trust. However, to the extent that a Loans Trust was not validly constituted (for example certain Included Loan Advances were not sufficiently identified or capable of being separated from property retained by the Originator), the Included Loan Advances may be available for distribution among the creditors of the Originator generally. Furthermore, regardless of whether the Loans Trust was validly constituted, any property which is not clearly identifiable as trust property at the time that the Issuer is tracing into it (for example it has been dissipated by the Originator or co-mingled with its property) may also be available for

distribution among the creditors of the Originator generally. The Originator Trust Deed details the Included Loan Advances and distinguishes them in all cases from related rights retained by the Originator.

## 7. OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS

### 7.1 *Implementation of Basel II risk-weighted asset framework may result in changes to the risk-weighting of the Notes*

Following the issue of proposals from the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision for reform of the 1988 Capital Accord, a framework has been developed which places enhanced emphasis on market discipline and sensitivity to risk. A comprehensive version of the text of the proposed framework was published in June 2006 under the title "International Convergence of Capital Management and Capital Standards: a Revised Framework (Comprehensive Version)" (the "**Framework**"). The Framework is not self-implementing and, accordingly, implementation dates in participating countries are dependent on the relevant national implementation process in those countries. In July 2009, the Basel Committee finalised certain revisions to the Framework. In addition, Directive 2009/111/EC was published in the Official Journal of the European Parliament on 17 November 2009 which sets out various amendments to the Capital Requirements Directive (Directives 2006/48 and 49/EC). The Framework (and any relevant changes to it or to any of the implementation measures) may affect risk-weighting of the Notes for investors who are subject to capital adequacy requirements that follow the Framework. Consequently, investors should consult their own advisers as to the consequences to and effect on them of the application of the Framework and any relevant implementing measures. Proposals and guidelines for implementing the Framework in certain participating jurisdictions are still in development and no predictions can be made as to the precise effects of potential changes on any investor or otherwise.

### 7.2 *Banking Act 2009*

Under the Banking Act 2009 (the "**Banking Act**") substantial powers have been granted to HM Treasury, the Bank of England and the UK Financial Services Authority (the "**FSA**" and, together with HM Treasury and the Bank of England, the "**Authorities**") as part of the special resolution regime (the "**SRR**"). These powers enable the Authorities to deal with and stabilise UK-incorporated institutions with permission to accept deposits pursuant to Part IV of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("**FSMA**") (such as the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Swap Provider, the Issuer Account Bank, the Collection Account Bank, the Collateral Administrator and the Cash Administrator) (each a "**relevant entity**") that are failing or are likely to fail to satisfy the threshold conditions (within the meaning of section 41 of the FSMA). The SRR consists of three stabilisation options: (i) transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant entity or the shares of the relevant entity to a private sector purchaser; (ii) transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant entity to a "bridge bank" wholly-owned by the Bank of England; and (iii) temporary public ownership of the relevant entity. HM Treasury may also take a parent company of a relevant entity into temporary public ownership where certain conditions are met. The Banking Act also provides for two new insolvency and administration procedures for relevant entities.

Certain ancillary powers include the power to modify certain contractual arrangements in certain circumstances. It is possible that one of the stabilisation options could be exercised prior to the point at which any application for an insolvency or administration order with respect to the relevant entity could be made.

In general, the Banking Act requires the UK authorities to have regard to specified objectives in exercising the powers provided for by the Banking Act. One of the objectives (which is required to be balanced as appropriate with the other specified objectives) refers to the protection and enhancement of the stability of the financial systems of the United Kingdom. The Banking Act includes provisions related to compensation in respect of transfer instruments and orders made under it. In general, there is considerable uncertainty about the scope of the powers afforded to UK authorities under the Banking Act and how the UK authorities may choose to exercise them.

If an instrument or order were to be made under the Banking Act in respect of any of the relevant entities such instrument or order may (amongst other things) affect the ability of such entities to satisfy their obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or result in modifications to such documents. In particular, modifications may be made pursuant to powers permitting certain trust arrangements to be removed or modified and/or via powers which permit provision to be included in an instrument or order

such that the relevant instrument or order (and certain related events) is required to be disregarded in determining whether certain widely defined "**default events**" have occurred (which events would include certain trigger events included in the Transaction Documents in respect of the relevant entity, including termination events). As a result, the making of an instrument or order in respect of any of the relevant entities may affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations in respect of the Notes. While there is provision for compensation in certain circumstances under the Banking Act, there can be no assurance that Noteholders would recover compensation promptly and equal to any loss actually incurred.

At present, the UK authorities have not made an instrument or order under the Banking Act in respect of the relevant entities referred to above and there has been no indication that it will make any such instrument or order, but there can be no assurance that this will not change and/or that Noteholders will not be adversely affected by any such instrument or order if made.

### 7.3 *Change of law*

The structure of the transaction and, inter alia, the issue of the Notes and the ratings which will be assigned to them are based on the law and administrative practice in effect as at the date of this Prospectus as it affects the parties to the transaction and the Portfolio, and having regard to the expected tax treatment of all relevant entities under such law and practice. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible change to such law (including any change in regulation which may occur without a change in primary legislation) and practice or tax treatment after the date of this Prospectus nor can any assurance be given as to whether any such change would adversely affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes.

### 7.4 *European Monetary Union*

If the United Kingdom joins the European Monetary Union prior to the maturity of the Notes, there is no assurance that this would not adversely affect investors in the Notes.

It is possible that, prior to the maturity of the Notes, the United Kingdom may become a participating Member State in the European economic and monetary union and that the euro may become the lawful currency of the United Kingdom. In that event (i) all amounts payable in respect of the Notes may become payable in euro; (ii) law may allow or require the Notes to be redenominated into euro and additional measures to be taken in respect of such Notes; and (iii) there may no longer be available published or displayed rates for deposits in Sterling used to determine the rates of interest on the Notes or changes in the way those rates are calculated, quoted and published or displayed. The introduction of the euro could also be accompanied by a volatile interest rate environment which could adversely affect a Obligor's ability to repay its Loan as well as adversely affect investors in the Notes.

### 7.5 *Securitisation Company Tax Regime*

The Taxation of Securitisation Companies Regulations 2006 (the "**TSC Regulations**") were made under section 84 of the Finance Act 2005 on 11 December 2006. The TSC Regulations deal with the corporation tax position of securitisation companies such as the Issuer with effect for periods of account beginning on or after 1 January 2007. The TSC Regulations have been amended by, in particular, the Taxation of Securitisation Companies (Amendment) Regulations 2007, which came into force on 27 December 2007 (and have effect for periods beginning on or after 1 January 2007).

If the TSC Regulations apply to a company, then, broadly, it will be subject to corporation tax on the cash profit retained by it for each accounting period in accordance with the transaction documents. Based on advice received, the Issuer expects to be taxed under the special tax regime for which provision is made by the TSC Regulations.

Investors should note, however, that the TSC Regulations are in short-form and it is expected that advisors will rely significantly upon guidance from the UK tax authorities when advising on the scope and operation of the TSC Regulations including whether any particular company falls within the new regime.

Prospective Noteholders should note that if the Issuer did not fall to be taxed under the new regime provided for by TSC Regulations then its profits or losses for tax purposes might be different from its cash position. Any unforeseen taxable profits in the Issuer could have an adverse affect on its ability to make payments to the Noteholders.

## 7.6 *EU Savings Directive*

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria, Belgium and Luxembourg may instead apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at rates rising over time to 35%. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments. By Royal Decree dated 27 September 2009 and published in the Belgian Official Gazette on 1 October 2009, the Belgian State elected to abandon the transitional withholding system and provide information in accordance with the Directive from 1 January 2010.

A number of non-EU countries and certain dependent or associated territories of certain Member States have adopted similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in a Member State. In addition, the Member States have entered into provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in a Member State to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

On 13 November 2008 the European Commission published a proposal for amendments to the Directive, which included a number of suggested changes which, if implemented, would broaden the scope of the requirements described above. Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

## 7.7 *Contractual Priorities of Payments*

The validity of contractual priorities of payments such as those contemplated in this transaction has been challenged recently in the English courts. The hearings have arisen due to the insolvency of a secured creditor (in that case a swap counterparty) and have considered whether such payment priorities breach the "anti-deprivation" principle under English insolvency law. This principle prevents a party from agreeing to a provision that deprives its creditors of an asset upon its insolvency. It was argued that where a secured creditor subordinates itself to noteholders in the event of its insolvency, that secured creditor effectively deprives its own creditors. At first instance in *Perpetual Trustee Co Ltd v BNY Corporate Trustee Services Ltd* (2009) EWCH 1912 (Ch), the English court dismissed this argument and upheld the validity of similar priorities of payment, stating that the anti-deprivation principle was not breached by such provisions. However, leave was given to the insolvent party to appeal the decision and the question of the validity of the payment priorities will therefore be considered again. At the date of this Prospectus, the Court of Appeal has not yet made a ruling on this issue.

## 8. **PROJECTIONS, FORECASTS AND ESTIMATES**

Any projections, forecasts and estimates provided to prospective purchasers of the Notes are forward looking statements. Projections are necessarily speculative in nature, and it can be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the projections will not materialise or will vary significantly from actual results. Accordingly, the projections are only an estimate. Actual results may vary from the projections, and the variations may be material.

Some important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in any forward looking statements include changes in interest rates, market, financial or legal uncertainties, the timing of acquisitions of the Portfolio, differences in the actual allocation of the Portfolio among asset categories from those assumed, mismatches between the timing of accrual and receipt of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds from the Portfolio, and the effectiveness of the Swap Agreement, among others.

None of the Issuer, the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Arranger, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Note Trustee, the Swap Provider, the Agents or any of their respective Affiliates has any obligation to update or otherwise revise any projections, including any revisions to reflect changes in economic conditions or other circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

## SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS

Subject to and under the terms of the Note Trust Deed, the Issuer with full title guarantee as continuing security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Amounts will, subject to the right of redemption of the Issuer, create the following security interest in favour of the Note Trustee for itself and on trust for the other Secured Creditors:

- (a) a first fixed charge over the Issuer's present and future rights, title and interest (and all entitlements or benefits relating thereto) in and to each Permitted Investment and any other investments, in each case held by the Issuer from time to time (where such rights are contractual rights other than contractual rights, the assignment of which would require the consent of a third party), including, without limitation, all monies received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time thereon, thereto or in respect thereof or in substitution therefore and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof;
- (b) a first fixed charge over the Issuer's right, title and interest (and all entitlements or benefits relating thereto) in and to the Investor Interest in the Loans Trust, and any other investments, in each case held by or on behalf of the Issuer, where such assets are contractual rights not assigned by way of security pursuant to paragraph (a) above including, without limitation, all monies received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time thereon, thereto or in respect thereof or in substitution therefore and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof;
- (c) a first fixed charge over the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Issuer Accounts (and, in the case of the Swap Collateral Account, only to the extent applied in satisfaction of termination payments due to the Issuer following the designation of an early termination date under the Swap Agreement) and any other bank or other accounts in which the Issuer may at any time have or acquire any benefit;
- (d) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to each Transaction Document (other than the Note Trust Deed and the Note Purchase Agreement);
- (e) a first fixed charge over all monies held from time to time by the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer for payment of principal, interest or other amounts on the Notes;
- (f) an assignment by way of security the Issuer's present and future rights under the Swap Agreement and the Swap Transaction entered into thereunder (including the Issuer's rights under any guarantee or credit support annex entered into pursuant to the Swap Agreement; **provided that** such assignment by way of security shall not in any way restrict the release of collateral granted thereunder in whole or in part at any time pursuant to the terms thereof); and
- (g) a first floating charge over the whole of the Issuer's undertaking and all the Issuer's property, assets and rights whatsoever and wheresoever present and future including, without limitation, the Issuer's uncalled capital.

Paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act 1986 applies to the floating charge created pursuant to the Note Trust Deed.

The floating charge created by the Note Trust Deed shall be postponed to any valid fixed charges which remain outstanding under the Note Trust Deed from time to time and any rights of the Issuer to deal with the assets subject to the floating charge shall be expressly subject to any restrictions placed on dealing with those assets contained in any fixed charge over the same.



## HEDGING ARRANGEMENTS

### Introduction

The interest rates on some of the Included Loan Advances in the Portfolio are payable by reference to bases other than Three-Month Sterling LIBOR and determined on different dates. However, the interest rates payable by the Issuer with respect to the Notes are calculated by reference to Three-Month Sterling LIBOR set on a LIBOR Determination Date.

To hedge against the possible variance between:

- (a) the variable rates of interest payable on the Included Loan Advances in the Portfolio and the dates on which those rates are set; and
- (b) Three-Month Sterling LIBOR, set on the relevant Determination Date,

the Issuer, on or about the Issue Date, will enter into the Swap Agreement with the Swap Provider.

The Swap Agreement will govern the terms of the swap transaction (the "**Swap Transaction**") documented under a swap confirmation.

### *The Swap Agreement*

Under the Swap Agreement:

- (i) the Swap Provider shall have an obligation to pay:
  - (a) on each Payment Date, an amount determined by applying the relevant rate for Three-Month Sterling LIBOR (plus 148 bps) to the amount equal to the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of the Included Loan Advances plus amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account which during the Replenishment Period are available for investment in Replenishment Loans and/or Further Advances and following the end of the Replenishment Period, are available to be used to redeem the Notes as determined at the first Business Day of such Interest Period and the Day Count Fraction (the "**Floating Payment**"),
  - (b) on the relevant Addition Date, in respect of any Replenishment Loan, an amount equal to A multiplied by B where:
    - A = the Investor Interest in the amount of accrued unpaid interest in respect of such Replenishment Loan, and
    - B = 1 minus the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage on such date in respect of such Replenishment Loan,(the "**Replenishment Loan Accrued Interest Payment**"),
  - (c) on the relevant date on which the Deferred Consideration is paid by the Issuer in respect of a Further Advance, an amount equal to the accrued unpaid interest in respect of such Further Advance corresponding to the amount of Deferred Consideration paid by the Issuer (the "**Further Advance Accrued Interest Payment**") and, for the avoidance of doubt, if the Additional Trust Consideration in respect of a Further Advance is paid by the Issuer in full on the Addition Date, no Further Advance Accrued Interest Payment will be payable by the Swap Provider,
  - (d) on the Issue Date, in respect of the Initial Loans Trust Property, an amount equal to the amount of accrued unpaid interest in respect of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance on such date (the "**Initial Accrued Interest Payment**"),
- (ii) on each Payment Date in an Interest Period during the term of the Swap Agreement, the Issuer shall have an obligation to pay the Revenue Receipts received by the Issuer during the relevant Collection Period (the "**Fixed Payment**") to the Swap Provider (which, for the avoidance of

doubt, shall not include any Revenue Receipts payable by the Issuer to the Originator in respect of the Deferred Consideration).

The Floating Payment will be included in the Available Revenue Funds and will be applied on the relevant Payment Date according to the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments or the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments (as applicable).

The Replenishment Loan Accrued Interest Payment or the Further Advance Accrued Interest Payment will not be included in Available Funds but shall be retained in the Swap Account as part of the Additional Trust Consideration and shall then be paid by the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer to the Originator. The Initial Accrued Interest Payment shall be paid by the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer to the Originator on the Issue Date as part of the Initial Trust Consideration.

Under the terms of the Swap Agreement, in the event that the relevant ratings of the Swap Provider are downgraded by a Rating Agency below the Required Swap Rating, the Swap Provider will, in accordance with the terms of the Swap Agreement, be required to elect to take certain remedial measures within the time frame stipulated in the Swap Agreement and at its own cost which may include providing collateral for its obligations under the Swap Agreement, arranging for its obligations under the Swap Agreement to be transferred to an entity with the Required Swap Rating, procuring another entity with the Required Swap Rating to become co-obligor or guarantor, as applicable, in respect of its obligations under the Swap Agreement or such other action that would result in the Rating Agency continuing the then current rating of the Notes or restoring it to its level prior to the downgrade event.

#### **Termination of the Swap Agreement**

A Swap Agreement may be terminated by the Swap Provider in certain circumstances including, but not limited to, the following:

- (a) if there is a failure by the Issuer to pay amounts due under the Swap Agreement and any grace period has expired;
- (b) if certain insolvency events occur with respect to the Issuer (as set out in the Swap Agreement);
- (c) if a change of law results in it becoming unlawful for one of the parties to perform one or more of its obligations under the Swap Agreement;
- (d) in certain circumstances, if a deduction or withholding for or on account of taxes is imposed either (i) on payment of the Floating Payment which results in the Swap Provider being obliged to gross up its payments under the terms of the Swap Agreement, or (ii) on payment of the Fixed Payment;
- (e) if all the Notes are to be redeemed in full, but not in part, pursuant to Condition 5 (*Redemption*); and
- (f) if the Note Trustee serves an Acceleration Notice on the Issuer pursuant to Condition 11 (*Events Of Default*) of the Notes.

A Swap Agreement may be terminated by the Issuer in certain circumstances, including but not limited to, the following:

- (a) if an Event of Default or Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) has occurred in respect of the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement and any applicable grace period has expired including, but not limited to:
  - (i) if certain insolvency events occur with respect to the Swap Provider;
  - (ii) if a breach of a provision of the Swap Agreement by the Swap Provider is not remedied within the applicable grace period;
  - (iii) if a change of law results in it becoming unlawful for one of the parties to perform one or more of its obligations under the Swap Agreement; and

- (b) if the Swap Provider is downgraded and fails to comply with the requirements of the downgrade provisions contained in the Swap Agreement.

Upon an early termination of the Swap Agreement, the Issuer or the Swap Provider may be liable to make a swap termination payment to the other. Such swap termination payment will be calculated and paid in Sterling. The amount of any such swap termination payment will be based on the market value of the Swap Agreement which is being terminated as determined on the basis of quotations sought from leading dealers as to the payment required to be made in order to enter into a transaction that would have the effect of preserving the economic equivalent of the respective payment obligations of the parties (or based upon a good faith determination of one of the party's total losses and costs (or gains) if an insufficient number of quotations can be obtained or if basing the valuation on quotations would not produce a commercially reasonable result) and will include any unpaid amounts that became due and payable prior to the date of termination. If the Issuer is required to make such payment to the Swap Provider then the Issuer may not have sufficient funds to make payments due in respect of the Notes and to the extent that one or more comparable replacement swap transactions cannot be entered into, the Issuer will be exposed on a continuing basis to the possible variance between the variable rates payable on the Included Loan Advances in the Portfolio and Three-Month Sterling LIBOR and the Issuer may have insufficient funds to make payments due on the Notes on an ongoing basis.

The Swap Provider may, subject to certain conditions specified in the Swap Agreement, transfer its obligations under the Swap Agreement to another entity **provided that** such entity has the Required Swap Rating.

The Swap Provider will be obliged to gross up payments made by it to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement if withholding taxes are imposed on such payments, although in such circumstances the Swap Provider may terminate the Swap Agreement early. The Issuer will not be obliged to gross up payments made by it to the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement if withholding taxes are imposed on such payments, however the Swap Provider may have the right to terminate such Swap Agreement in such circumstances. If either the Swap Provider or the Issuer terminates any Swap Agreement then the Issuer may be required to pay (or entitled to receive) a swap termination payment. In such case, payment by the Issuer of such swap termination payment may affect amounts available to the Issuer to pay interest and principal on the Notes.

For the purposes of the above provisions, "**Required Swap Rating**" means that the unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations of the relevant entity are rated no lower than:

- (i) "**A-1**" by S&P (short-term) (or if such relevant entity has no short-term S&P rating, "**A+**" by S&P (long-term)); or
- (ii) such other ratings which are consistent with the relevant published criteria of the Rating Agency from time to time.

#### **Swap Agreement - Credit Support Annex**

On or around the Issue Date, the Swap Provider and the Issuer will enter into a 1995 ISDA Credit Support Annex (Bilateral Form – Transfer) (the "**Credit Support Annex**") in support of the obligations of the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement. Pursuant to the terms of such Credit Support Annex, if at any time the Swap Provider is required to provide collateral in respect of any of its obligations under the Swap Agreement, the Credit Support Annex will provide that, from time to time, subject to the conditions specified in the Credit Support Annex and the Swap Agreement, the Swap Provider will make transfers of collateral to the Issuer in respect of its obligations under the Swap Agreement and the Issuer will be obliged to return such collateral in accordance with the terms of the Credit Support Annex.

The Issuer will keep any collateral received from the Swap Provider pursuant to the Credit Support Annex in separate cash and/or securities accounts (the "**Swap Collateral Account**"). The Issuer may only make payments or transfers utilising any monies and securities held in the Swap Collateral Account if such payments and transfers are made in accordance with the terms of the Credit Support Annex. Amounts standing to the credit of the Swap Collateral Account will not, upon enforcement of the Security, be available to the Secured Creditors generally and may only be applied in satisfaction of amounts owing by the Swap Provider, or to be repaid to the Swap Provider, in accordance with the terms

of the Swap Agreement. There may be circumstances where no amount is owing by the Swap Provider. In such circumstances the transferred collateral must be returned to the Swap Provider.

The Swap Agreement will be governed by English Law.

## THE PORTFOLIO

### Introduction

Pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed, the Originator will declare a trust over a Portfolio which consists of Included Loan Advances, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds as described below in the section "*The Loans Trust*". During the Replenishment Period, additional loan advances may be added to the Portfolio subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria. Following the expiry of the Replenishment Period, the Portfolio will be static and no additional advances will be included in the Portfolio other than any changes resulting from permitted reacquisitions or other dealings with the Loans Trust Property.

The Portfolio will include the Included Loan Advances, some of which Included Loan Advances may be Revolving Obligations or Delayed Draw Obligations, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds. On the Issue Date the Portfolio shall constitute:

- (a) the Sterling Term Loans;
- (b) the Funded Amounts and Unfunded Amounts of Sterling Delayed Draw Obligations and Sterling Revolving Obligations (including any Further Advances in relation to such obligations);
- (c) the Sterling Funded Amounts of Multi-Currency Obligations; and
- (d) any Sterling Further Advance in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligations or Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation,

and any Related Security and the Related Enforcement Proceeds.

To the extent that any Obligor requests a further drawing in respect of a Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation and the Originator makes such advance, such Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property on the Addition Date.

To the extent that any Obligor requests a Sterling Further Advance in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation and the Originator makes such advance, it will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property on the Addition Date. If the further advance (in respect of a Multi-Currency Obligation) is in a currency other than Sterling then such further advance will not form part of the Loans Trust Property.

On any day on which an Obligor (a) repays a principal amount in respect of a Sterling Revolving Obligation which is an Included Loan Advance and (b) does not immediately re-draw a principal amount in Sterling in respect of such Revolving Obligation on that same day, such Collections received by the Originator from such Obligor shall, for the purposes of the Loans Trust and in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed, reduce by an amount equal to such Collections, the total principal amount outstanding of such Revolving Obligations as of such day of receipt.

In the event that, at a later date, further draw down(s) under such Revolving Obligation are made by the relevant Obligor to the extent that such Revolving Obligation is a Sterling Revolving Obligation, any such Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property and shall be funded in the same way as Sterling Further Advances (see paragraphs above relating to Further Advances).

In the event that, at a later date, further draw down(s) under such Revolving Obligations which are Multi-Currency Revolving Obligations are made by the relevant Obligor in Sterling, such further draw down(s) will be treated as Sterling Further Advance(s) and any such Sterling Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property and shall be funded in the same way as Sterling Further Advances in respect of Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligations. Any further advances in a currency other than Sterling will not form part of the Loans Trust Property.

### Description of the Portfolio

Pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed the Issuer will acquire a fixed undivided 99% beneficial interest in the trust declared over the Included Loan Advances with a Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of £3,000,000,000, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds on the Issue Date (the

"**Initial Portfolio**"). As of the Issue Measurement Date, each Included Loan Advance included in the Initial Portfolio, or as appropriate, the Portfolio as a whole will satisfy the Eligibility Criteria set out below.

The Included Loan Advances were selected from a portfolio of loans to corporate borrowers in the UK. The Included Loan Advances are originated by Lloyds TSB Bank Corporate Banking in the normal course of its business.

The Initial Portfolio has characteristics that demonstrate the capacity to produce funds to service any payments due and payable on the Notes.

### **Portfolio Selection**

On the Issue Measurement Date the Initial Loans Trust Property is expected to be comprised of £3,000,000,000 Included Loan Advances to 115 Obligor.

The underlying Obligor in the transaction are corporate borrowers (each an "**Obligor**" and collectively the "**Obligors**").

As at the Issue Date each Obligor has been assigned an S&P Rating.

### **Key Features of the Initial Loans Trust Property**

Certain characteristics of the Initial Loans Trust Property set forth below refer to the composition of the portfolio as at the Issue Measurement Date. The composition of the Portfolio will vary over time in accordance with the replenishment procedures set out in this Prospectus and as a result, the characteristics of the Initial Loans Trust Property set forth below are not necessarily indicative of the characteristics of the Portfolio at any subsequent time.

As of the Issue Measurement Date, the Initial Loans Trust Property had the following characteristics:

#### **Total Advances**

<b>Lower Limit</b>	<b>Upper Limit</b>	<b>No. of Advances</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
0	10,000,000	201	821,867,444	27%
10,000,000	20,000,000	51	725,615,472	24%
20,000,000	30,000,000	24	595,379,672	20%
30,000,000	40,000,000	4	138,088,164	5%
40,000,000	50,000,000	2	98,299,194	3%
50,000,000	60,000,000	3	162,310,515	5%
60,000,000	70,000,000	1	68,812,923	2%
70,000,000	80,000,000	1	77,870,011	3%
80,000,000	90,000,000	0	-	0%
90,000,000	100,000,000	2	195,261,495	7%
100,000,000	110,000,000	0	-	0%
110,000,000	120,000,000	1	116,495,111	4%
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>290</b>	<b>3,000,000,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

<b>Ratings</b>			
<b>Internal Rating</b>	<b>No. of Advances</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
1	-	-	0%
2	-	-	0%
3	-	-	0%

<i>Ratings</i>			
<b>Internal Rating</b>	<b>No. of Advances</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
4	-	-	0%
5	-	-	0%
6	7	179,151,386	6%
7	14	125,943,924	4%
8	48	408,160,074	14%
9	53	548,930,071	18%
10	38	446,591,725	15%
11	68	604,920,113	20%
12	36	492,264,307	16%
13	20	169,539,514	6%
14	6	24,498,887	1%
15	-	-	0%
16	-	-	0%
17	-	-	0%
18	-	-	0%
19	-	-	0%
20	-	-	0%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>3,000,000,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

<i>Industry</i>			
<b>S&amp;P Industries</b>	<b>No. of Advances</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Aerospace & Defense	5	77,739,133	3%
Air transport	5	35,642,130	1%
Automotive	13	64,093,906	2%
Beverage & Tobacco	23	232,391,344	8%
Radio & Television	6	33,154,413	1%
Building & Development	24	190,304,782	6%
Business equipment & services	32	247,086,103	8%
Cable & satellite television	0	-	0%
Chemicals & plastics	6	44,304,397	1%
Clothing/textiles	0	-	0%
Conglomerates	21	339,391,684	11%
Containers & glass products	1	13,795,345	0%
Cosmetics/toiletries	0	-	0%
Drugs	0	-	0%
Ecological services & equipment	1	5,563,301	0%
Electronics/electrical	0	-	0%
Equipment leasing	5	3,027,282	0%
Farming/agriculture	0	-	0%
Financial Intermediaries	0	-	0%
Food/drug retailers	2	60,792,236	2%

<i>Industry</i>			
<b>S&amp;P Industries</b>	<b>No. of Advances</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Food products	15	98,945,716	3%
Food service	0	-	0%
Forest products	0	-	0%
Health care	2	8,851,914	0%
Home furnishings	0	-	0%
Lodging & casinos	16	204,498,887	7%
Industrial equipment	27	296,718,948	10%
Leisure goods/activities/movies	12	173,993,945	6%
Nonferrous metals/minerals	2	28,821,701	1%
Oil & gas	3	119,954,620	4%
Publishing	18	139,084,077	5%
Rail industries	0	-	0%
Retailers (except food & drug)	21	253,831,174	8%
Steel	9	178,825,203	6%
Surface transport	4	7,970,737	0%
Telecommunications	5	42,083,640	1%
Utilities	12	99,133,383	3%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>3,000,000,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

<i>Maturity</i>				
<b>Lower Limit</b>	<b>Upper Limit</b>	<b>No. of Advances</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
01-Jan-10	31-Dec-10	18	261,281,077	9%
01-Jan-11	31-Dec-11	83	718,561,978	24%
01-Jan-12	31-Dec-12	115	1,005,759,924	34%
01-Jan-13	31-Dec-13	48	582,195,754	19%
01-Jan-14	31-Dec-14	10	84,208,209	3%
01-Jan-15	31-Dec-15	9	251,801,983	8%
01-Jan-16	31-Dec-16	1	914,849	0%
01-Jan-17	31-Dec-17	1	7,591,418	0%
01-Jan-18	31-Dec-18	3	12,916,801	0%
01-Jan-19	31-Dec-19	1	48,759,841	2%
01-Jan-20	31-Dec-20	1	26,008,165	1%
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>290</b>	<b>3,000,000,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

### **Governing Law**

Each of the Included Loan Advances is governed by English law.

### **Eligibility Criteria**

Each Included Loan Advance shall, on the Issue Date, be required to satisfy each of the eligibility criteria set out below (collectively, the "**Eligibility Criteria**" and each, an "**Eligibility Criterion**):



1. Such Included Loan Advance was selected from a portfolio of loans to corporate borrowers originated by the Originator;
2. Each Obligor is classified by the Originator as a large unquoted, large quoted or a major quoted company;
3. Each Included Loan Advance is either a Sterling Term Loan, a Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation (including any Further Advances made in respect of such obligations), a Sterling Revolving Obligation (including any Further Advances made in respect of such obligations), a Sterling Funded Amount of a Multi-Currency Obligation, a Sterling Further Advance in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation or Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation;
4. Each Included Loan Advance is a senior obligation of the relevant Obligor;
5. Each Obligor is incorporated, established or has its principal places of business in an Eligible Country;
6. Pursuant to the terms of each Loan Agreement each Included Loan Advance accrues interest which becomes due and payable on a periodic basis;
7. Each Included Loan Advance is denominated in Sterling;
8. The minimum Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of each Included Loan Advance is £100,000; and
9. The stated maturity of each Included Loan Advance under the relevant Loan Agreement is no later than the Note Maturity Date.

For the purposes of the Eligibility Criteria, "**Eligible Country**" means (a) the UK; and (b), subject to Rating Agency Confirmation, each of France, Germany, Belgium, The Netherlands, Luxembourg, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Spain, Denmark, Ireland and/or the USA.

#### **Portfolio Criterion**

The Included Loan Advances were selected from a portfolio of loans to corporate borrowers originated by LTSB in the normal course of its business. Each Obligor is a customer of the Originator.

The Portfolio shall, on the Issue Date, be required to satisfy the following criterion (the "**Portfolio Criterion**") that the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of Included Loan Advances to all Obligors in respect of an Eligible Country (other than the UK) shall not exceed 10.0% of the total Funded Aggregate Principal Balances in respect of all Included Loan Advances.

#### **Replenishment of the Portfolio**

During the Replenishment Period, the Collateral Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) may add additional Included Loan Advances to the Portfolio (by accepting the vesting of the beneficial interest in such additional Included Loan Advances on behalf of the Issuer) pursuant to the terms of the Administration Agreement and the Originator Trust Deed, subject to the satisfaction of the following criteria (the "**Replenishment Criteria**"):

1. the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of all Included Loan Advances may not exceed £3,000,000,000.
2. the Eligibility Criteria have been met by such additional Included Loan Advances on the Addition Date.
3. the Portfolio Criterion must be satisfied following such replenishment *provided that*, to the extent that the Portfolio Criterion was already in breach prior to such replenishment as a result of amortisation or removal of an Included Loan Advance, such replenishment shall not cause the Portfolio Criterion to be breached further.
4. the Servicing Standards of the Originator must be complied with.

5. each Overcollateralisation Test must be satisfied following such replenishment.
6. the S&P Substitution Test must be satisfied.

For the purposes of the above criterion,

**"S&P Substitution Test"** means a test which is satisfied if the S&P SROC Test following a replenishment is a positive figure greater than or equal to 100 per cent or, if the S&P SROC Test immediately prior to such replenishment is less than 100 per cent, such replenishment does not cause the S&P SROC Test to be a smaller percentage value.

**"S&P SROC Test"** means, at any time, with respect to any Class of Rated Notes (for the purposes of this test, the relevant Class) and in connection with any replenishment, the SROC percentage calculated in accordance with the formulae below

$$(A - B * A) / (A - C - D)$$

where:

A = sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of all Included Loan Advances as at the relevant time;

B = the S&P Scenario Loss Rate as calculated by reference to the S&P CDO Evaluator;

C = the balance standing to the credit of the Deposit Account; and

D = the sum of the Principal Amount Outstanding in respect of the Notes ranking junior to the relevant Class.

When calculating the SROC percentage using the S&P CDO Evaluator, the Collateral Administrator shall use the S&P Rating in respect of each Obligor and the **"S&P Recovery Inputs"** for any country means the percentages attributed to such country by the S&P CDO Evaluator.

**"S&P CDO Evaluator"** means a dynamic, analytical computer programme developed by S&P and used to determine the credit risk of a portfolio of debt securities and provided to the Collateral Administrator on or before the Issue Date, as such programme may be modified by S&P from time to time. The S&P CDO Evaluator calculates the cumulative default rate of a pool of Obligors consistent with a specified benchmark rating level based upon certain assumptions and S&P's proprietary corporate debt default studies. In calculating the S&P Scenario Loss Rate, the S&P CDO Evaluator considers each Obligor's S&P Rating, the number of Obligors in the portfolio, the individual and industry concentration in the portfolio and the remaining weighted average maturity of the Rated Notes and calculates a cumulative default rate based on the statistical probability of distributions of defaults on the Obligors.

**"S&P Scenario Loss Rate"** means, at any time, an estimate of the current cumulative loss rate, given the rating scenario for each Class of Rated Notes as applied to such Class at the Issue Date, determined by application of the S&P CDO Evaluator at such time. Such current cumulative loss rate will be determined by using, inter alia, the S&P Rating assigned to each Obligor in the portfolio, the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of that Obligor, the S&P Recovery Inputs attributable to the country of the relevant Obligor, provided that:

- (a) the Collateral Administrator will use its best endeavours to determine the applicable industry category of an Obligor, provided that if an Obligor is the finance arm or division of another entity or group of entities, the applicable industry category for such Obligor will be based on the industry category of such other entity or group of entities;
- (b) the S&P Rating of an Included Loan Advance where the relevant Obligor is entitled to exercise any right of set-off against the Originator in respect of any amounts payable under the relevant Loan Agreement will be 'D';

- (c) the applicable maturity date of an Included Loan Advance will be the legal final maturity date of such Included Loan Advance under the relevant Loan Agreement;
- (d) the S&P Recovery Inputs of an Included Loan Advance where the relevant Obligor is entitled to exercise any right of set-off against the Originator in respect of any amounts payable under the relevant Loan Agreement will be a fixed recovery rate of zero per cent. and an assumed recovery standard deviation of zero per cent.; and
- (e) a country's transfer and convertibility assessment, as determined by S&P, is published on S&P's website ([www.globalcreditportal.com](http://www.globalcreditportal.com)) and may be updated and published by S&P from time to time.

In the event that an Included Loan Advance is removed from the Loans Trust pursuant to the Call Option Agreement (as to which, see "*The Loans Trust – Disposal of Loans Trust Property and Reacquisition of Beneficial Interest in the Included Loan Advances*" below) and the Collateral Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) decides to substitute a non-securitised loan advance for an Included Loan Advance, the Collateral Administrator shall procure that the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in such Included Loan Advance in accordance with the terms of the Call Option Agreement. During the Replenishment Period, the Issuer Surrender Receipt shall then be available to the Issuer for the addition of loan advances to the Portfolio as set out above.

**"Servicing Standards"** means an obligation of the Originator, pursuant to the terms of the Originator Trust Deed, to

- (a) in the ordinary course of its business, acting as a prudent commercial lender, collect payments from Obligors under the relevant Included Loan Advances and continue to administer such Included Loan Advances in the same manner and with the standard of skill, care and diligence the Originator applies to its other loans to corporate Obligors, beneficially owned and administered by it, with a view to the timely collection of all sums due under each Included Loan Advance;
- (b) (i) comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders with respect to servicing and collection of the Included Loan Advances; (ii) exercise or enforce or refrain from exercising or enforcing its rights arising in respect of Included Loan Advances pursuant to the terms of the relevant Loan Agreement; (iii) agree to or refuse any amendment or waiver of the terms applicable to any Included Loan Advances; and (iv) at all times act in compliance with the terms of the relevant Loan Agreement, the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents;
- (c) refrain from taking any action, or omit to take any action, likely to impair the interest of the Beneficiaries in the Loans Trust Property or the value of any Included Loan Advances except any action or omission undertaken in accordance with the standards set out in (a) and (b) above shall not breach this paragraph (c); and
- (d) on the occurrence of an event of default under an Included Loan Advance, in the ordinary course of its business and acting as a prudent lender, ensure the maximisation of recovery of funds taking into account:
  - (i) the likelihood of recovery of amounts due in respect of that Included Loan Advance;
  - (ii) the timing of recovery; and
  - (iii) the costs of recovery,

in each case, in accordance with the terms of the relevant Loan Agreement in particular in relation to an Included Loan Advance which is a syndicated loan, in accordance with the provisions set out in the relevant Loan Agreement in relation to decision making and sharing between lenders.

#### **Servicing of the Loans Trust Property**

Pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed, the Originator has responsibility for servicing the Included Loan Advances it originated. The Originator 's servicing obligation include, *inter alia*, maintaining the loan file

in a location identified to the Issuer and taking all reasonable steps to preserve and maintain the loan file for the Issuer and to ensure the safekeeping of the loan file. The Originator will also collect in the Collection Accounts payments from Obligor under the Included Loans Advances, re-locate the Collection Accounts to a banking institution with the Collection Account Bank Required Rating in the event that the Collection Account Bank is downgraded to a rating below the Collection Account Bank Required Rating, pay the proceeds of all Included Loan Advances to the relevant Issuer Account in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents, provide information to the Cash Administrator for the Investor Reports, notify the Issuer and the Cash Administrator of any material breaches of any of the Eligibility Criteria by the Originator.

Following a Power of Attorney Event, the Issuer or its delegate or agent may (a) take any action as is reasonably required to preserve, exercise and/or enforce any of the Originator's rights under or pursuant to the relevant Included Loan Advances and (b) take any action in relation to the Loans Trust Property as the Issuer (or its delegate or agent) reasonably considers necessary for the protection or enforcement of the Issuer's rights thereunder.

In the event that the Originator proposes to make a sale, disposal, sub-participation to a third party or re-acquisition in relation to an Included Loan Advance or part thereof (as to which see "*The Loans Trust*" below), the Loans Trustee will procure that the Reacquisition Proceeds received from the Originator are transferred to the Issuer Beneficiary (corresponding to the Investor Interest) and the Originator Beneficiary (corresponding to the Originator Interest).

Promptly upon the due date for receipt in the relevant Collection Account of revenue receipts and principal receipts, the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Originator shall (a) identify such Collections, as relating to one or more Included Loan Advances (b) allocate such Collections between principal and interest and (c) transfer such amounts from the Collection Account to the relevant Issuer Account corresponding to the Investor Interest and the Originator Beneficiary corresponding to the Originator Interest. On each Monthly Reconciliation Date, the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Originator shall calculate any Reconciliation Amount and the proportion of such amount that is in respect of Principal Receipts and Revenue Receipts.

### **Origination of Loans and Credit Approval Process**

The following is a description of LTSB's loan origination and credit assessment processes in relation to its corporate banking business as at the date of this Prospectus.

LTSB's lending decisions are reached through a partnership of relationship management and credit expertise, combining the benefits of intimate customer knowledge and separately undertaken credit risk assessment.

Each corporate customer or prospective customer is assigned a relationship director ("**Relationship Director**"). Relationship Directors are the subject of a rigorous assessment and recruitment process. Each Relationship Director is responsible for a portfolio of customers and for the origination of all borrowing facilities, in line with identified customer needs.

For the majority of customer facilities the primary source of repayment will be sustainable cash flow generated by ongoing trading, rather than the sale of an asset or realisation of security. The decision to lend is driven primarily by analysis and assessment of the ability of a customer to service and repay their obligations, rather than by whether the loan is to be secured or unsecured, although the pricing terms may reflect any security underlying the loan as described above. At the outset of the loan origination process, the Relationship Director undertakes the initial contact with the customer or client, collates the relevant information relating to the proposed loan, structures the credit facility and prepares the credit proposal.

The Relationship Director will provide commentary on the company background, financial position and management, and a recommendation concerning the customer's requirements, including the purpose of the facilities requested and security required, if any. Depth of commentary will vary according to the complexity of the request.

Most credit applications are analysed and reviewed within one of the credit management centres ("**Credit Management Centres**") prior to being approved.

The credit analyst will undertake a detailed business and financial risk assessment for each credit application received, having regard to the industry sector, company standing and the quality of the management. As part of the financial assessment, analysis will be made of past business financial performance and consider future outlook, with a view to assessing the company's ability to meet capital and interest payments for the proposed borrowing. The credit analyst will utilise LTSB rating models to calculate probability of default and loss given default ratings and will be responsible for recommending those to sanctioning officials.

Credit risk is controlled through a system of delegated authorities and approved in accordance with the principles of dual sanctioning. Credit decisions are made by consensus between the relationship business (of which the Relationship Director is part) and sanctioning officials within credit sanctioning. The parties involved will vary in accordance with the different sanctioning discretions operating within the business and Credit Sanctioning but all the required parties must approve and sign a credit proposal before it is considered for sanctioning. Sanctioning discretions for Corporate Banking exposures are determined by a combination of exposure level, exposure type, assessed credit risk (i.e. the customer rating) and whether the proposal is a renewal or new business.

## **Servicing of Loans**

### *Customer and Portfolio Monitoring*

As part of the sanctioning process, loan covenants, conditions, reporting triggers, frequency and methods of monitoring (including the information to be received and frequency of its dissemination by LTSB) may be set.

Relationship Directors and the Credit Management Centres are jointly responsible for monitoring credit risk ensuring that deterioration in the creditworthiness of the customer or any other event that could expose Lloyds Banking Group to increased risk is promptly identified. All customer obligors are subject to individual credit reviews and the customer's internal risk rating will inform the frequency and depth of these reviews. At a minimum these reviews will be conducted annually, even where the commitment extends for more than one year.

All loans are formally reviewed at least annually, and whenever a request for new or changed facilities or a formal credit application submission is made. Loan monitoring and control is underpinned by a risk management framework comprising electronic automated monitoring, monitoring adherence to facility terms and conditions, and a customer information and compliance assurance centre, which encompasses the electronic delivery of advice of third-party actions, such as legal judgements, corporate failures and charging of assets to third parties. Periodic reviews by internal audit take place to ensure compliance with credit risk controls and quality standards.

The Credit Management Centre will track the timely receipt of monitoring information specified in loan agreements, update monitoring records and update the rating system with any material change affecting risk and prompting a rating review.

Customers who are causing concern or who have been rated as high risk are transferred to the specialist department responsible for the management of high risk and selected medium risk lending relationships (the "**Business Support Unit**" or "**BSU**") where they will be managed by experienced specialist teams who offer close relationship support and ensure that the exposure of Lloyds Banking Group is appropriately controlled.

### *Customer Debt Management Processes and Procedures*

If a turnaround of the customer's financial position is not possible, then (and as a last resort), the customer will become subject to recovery procedures and transferred to the customer debt management department ("**CDM**"). Recovery strategies may also be managed within BSU if it is considered that the complexity or size of the case requires their expertise, for example, where syndications are involved. However, normally this would be carried out within CDM.

Where debt products provided to customers are not repaid in accordance with agreed terms and conditions, Lloyds Banking Group has established a policy and procedures to recover the outstanding debt owed.

For larger business assets, the debt management, recovery and collection process is performed in-house by BSU and CDM, operating according to a value-based approach and cost effective recoveries are part of the target or recoveries officers and directors..

In each case where debt recovery is initiated, a preliminary case assessment is undertaken, including meetings with key professionals. Next, a recovery strategy is formulated, a detailed review of collateral is undertaken to establish the optimum route for maximum recovery, professional partners are engaged as required, and costs/budgets are agreed. The strategies adopted will depend on the nature of the collateral held and type of situation – there are three main routes employed: insolvency of the customer, property realisation and pursuit of guarantors/third party covenants.

For insolvency, receivers or administrators will be appointed by CDM or, as appropriate, petitions for insolvency served, and proofs of debt will be completed. Professional engagement and budgets are agreed upon with duly appointed insolvency professionals, performance of insolvency professionals is monitored, and realisations in respect of security are made. The aim is to maximise cost-effective recovery and minimise reputational risk.

With respect to property realisation, suitable property professionals, such as valuers, estate agents and auctioneers are engaged, and legal enforcement is undertaken, including the eviction of occupiers and the appointment, if necessary, of Law of Property Act Receivers. The optimal realisation options, including general sale, tender or auction, are identified and pursued. Interested parties are approached to enhance the value of the security through planning or joint venture, valuations are updated, taking into consideration insurance and prior charge holders, and property professionals and the related budgets are regularly monitored and controlled.

Where guarantors/third party covenants are involved, CDM will engage in negotiations with such guarantors or third parties and/or their professional advisers (including solicitors and accountants). Valuable assets that may be capable of funding recovery are identified, and legal remedies for repayment of the liability are examined (including judgements, charging orders, freezing orders, orders for sale and bankruptcy).

Execution of the strategy might include appropriate enforcement action to maximise the value of security held or instigation of litigation proceedings, all with the aim of maximum cost-effective repayment. As part of this process, the asset disposal costs and professional spend are monitored and controlled regularly, and reviews undertaken of progress against plan.

Throughout the process, professional advisers including solicitors and tracing agents are employed by Lloyds Banking Group as appropriate, and budgets are regularly monitored and controlled.

## THE LOANS TRUST

Pursuant to the terms of the Originator Trust Deed, the Originator will declare a trust for the benefit of the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary over its entitlement to the Included Loan Advances, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds in favour of the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary (the trust declared by the Originator being the "**Loans Trust**"). The beneficial interest of the Issuer Beneficiary under the Loans Trust is referred to as the "**Investor Interest**" and is a fixed undivided interest in the Loans Trust Property. The beneficial interest of the Originator Beneficiary under the Loans Trust is referred to herein as the "Originator Interest" and is a fixed undivided interest in the Loans Trust Property. The Investor Interest in the Loans Trust will result in an amount equal to 99 per cent. of the amounts received by the Loan Trustee in respect of the Included Loan Advances and any Related Security or Related Enforcement Proceeds being paid to the Issuer. The Originator Interest in the Loans Trust will result in an amount equal to 1 per cent. of the amounts received by the Loan Trustee in respect of the Included Loan Advances and any Related Security or Related Enforcement Proceeds being paid to the Originator Beneficiary.

On the Issue Date the Portfolio shall constitute:

- (a) the Sterling Term Loans;
- (b) the Funded Amounts and Unfunded Amounts of Sterling Delayed Draw Obligations and Sterling Revolving Obligations (including any Further Advances made in respect of such obligations);
- (c) the Sterling Funded Amounts of Multi-Currency Obligations; and
- (d) any Sterling Further Advance in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation or Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation,

and any Related Security and the Related Enforcement Proceeds.

### **Related Security and All Moneys Securities**

A number of the Included Loan Advances to be included in the Portfolio are secured, either by a Mortgage, or by other types of security.

Some of the Mortgages or other types of Security for the Included Loan Advances constitute All Moneys Securities. An All Moneys Security will be enforceable on the occurrence of a default by an Obligor either under an Included Loan Advance or any Associated Debt secured by the relevant All Moneys Security.

As the Loans Trust is declared over the whole of the Related Security, if any, and any Related Enforcement Proceeds, the proceeds of enforcement of any All Moneys Security will form part of the Loans Trust Property of the relevant Loans Trust. The Originator Beneficiary and the Issuer Beneficiary are entitled to fixed undivided shares of the Loans Trust Property so far as referable to Included Loan Advances which are subject to the Loans Trust. However, those fixed shares will not necessarily apply to proceeds of enforcement of All Moneys Securities where such proceeds are referable in whole or in part to Associated Debt. Upon enforcement of an All Moneys Security in respect of an Included Loan Advance, the Excess AMS Consideration (if any) will be paid directly by the Issuer to the Originator outside the Priorities of Payment in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed after the enforcement proceeds have been transferred to the relevant Issuer Account corresponding to the Investor Interest (as to which see "*Collections and Allocations of Collections*" below).

"**Excess AMS Consideration**" shall, on any Allocation Date, be the aggregate of the AMS Excess (if any) received into the relevant Issuer Account on that Allocation Date.

"**AMS Excess**" shall be an amount equal to the greater of (i) the total amount allocated to the Issuer representing the Investor Interest in respect of the enforcement proceeds received in respect of an All Moneys Security *minus* the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the relevant Included Loan Advance to which such All Moneys Security applies and (ii) zero.

## Trust Consideration

As part of the consideration for the declaration of the Loans Trust and the granting of the Investor Interest as at the Issue Date, the Issuer will have an obligation to pay the Initial Trust Consideration to the Originator. The Issuer and the Originator have agreed that the Issuer will (i) issue the Notes on the Issue Date and (ii) (if required) following the Issue Date, pay certain amounts of Deferred Consideration to the Originator, in satisfaction of the Issuer's obligation to pay the Initial Trust Consideration.

As part of the Trust Consideration and if required, the Issuer will pay Deferred Consideration to the Originator, consisting of certain amounts payable as determined by the Originator (or the Cash Administrator on its behalf) in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed. The Issuer's obligation to pay the Deferred Consideration will arise where on the Issue Date or, as applicable, the Addition Date, the amount of Initial Trust Consideration or, as the case may be, Additional Trust Consideration paid by the Issuer to the Originator, in respect of an Included Loan Advance (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include a Replenishment Loan or, as the case may be, a Further Advance), is less than an amount equal to 99 per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Included Loan Advances (plus accrued but unpaid interest in respect thereof) on the Issue Date or, as the case may be, the Addition Date.

The amount of "**Deferred Consideration**" due and payable on any Business Day shall be:

- (a) an amount equal to the Investor Interest in the Aggregate Principal Balance of the relevant Included Loan Advance (including any Replenishment Loan or Further Advance) (plus accrued but unpaid interest in respect thereof) on the Issue Date or, as the case may be, the Addition Date, *minus*
- (b) the amount of Initial Trust Consideration or, as the case may be, Additional Trust Consideration, in respect of such Included Loan Advance paid by the Issuer on the Issue Date or, as the case may be, the Addition Date and any Deferred Consideration paid previously in respect of such Included Loan Advance.

In respect of an Included Loan Advance (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include any Further Advance and Replenishment Loan on and following the relevant Addition Date) in respect of which Deferred Consideration is payable by the Issuer to the Originator, on each Business Day on which principal receipts are due to be received by the Loans Trustee, following the transfer by the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Originator of an amount of such principal receipts which correspond to the Investor Interest to the Principal Account of the Issuer, the Cash Administrator shall determine, in accordance with the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed and the Administration Agreement, the relevant Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage in respect of such Included Loan Advance, the Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage in respect of such Included Loan Advance and the Applied Deferred Consideration that shall be paid to the Originator from the Principal Account and shall, immediately following such determination, transfer such Applied Deferred Consideration to the Originator.

For the purpose of this paragraph, the "**Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage**" in respect of an Included Loan Advance shall be a percentage determined by the Cash Administrator on any Business Day calculated by reference to (i) the total amount of Deferred Consideration due and payable by the Issuer in respect of such Included Loan Advance on such date divided by (ii) an amount equal to the Investor Interest in the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of such Included Loan Advance on such date, provided that, if an Included Loan Advance has become a Defaulted Obligation since the previous determination date and if as a result of which the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of such Included Loan Advance has been reduced, on such date, the total amount of Deferred Consideration due and payable by the Issuer in respect of such Included Loan Advance which has become a Defaulted Obligation shall be reduced by an amount determined by the Cash Administrator by reference to the same percentage of the reduction of the Aggregate Principal Balance on such date.

The "**Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage**" in respect of an Included Loan Advance shall be determined by the Cash Administrator on any Business Day being the greater of (a) the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage and (b) 100 per cent.

The "**Applied Deferred Consideration**" in respect of an Included Loan Advance shall be an amount determined by the Cash Administrator on any Business Day being equal to the lower of (a) the Applied



Deferred Consideration Percentage multiplied by the amount of Principal Receipts related to such Included Loan Advance (including any related Further Advance) transferred to the Issuer corresponding to the Investor Interest and (b) the actual amount of Deferred Consideration due and payable by the Issuer on the relevant date of determination, provided that for an Included Loan Advance which has become a Defaulted Obligation, the Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage referred to in item (a) shall be the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage in respect of such Included Loan Advance from (and including) the date on which such Included Loan Advance has become a Defaulted Obligation.

In relation to the Revenue Receipts in respect of an Included Loan Advance where Deferred Consideration is payable by the Issuer to the Originator, where such Revenue Receipts have been transferred to the Interest Account of the Issuer on any Business Day corresponding to the Investor Interest under the Loans Trust, the Cash Administrator shall determine, in accordance with the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed and the Administration Agreement, an amount from Revenue Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator from the Interest Account of the Issuer by reference to the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage in respect of such Included Loan Advance and shall, immediately following such determination, transfer an amount that represents such portion of the Revenue Receipts to the Originator.

Where the Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage is higher than the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage, the Cash Administrator shall recalculate the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage immediately after the relevant Applied Deferred Consideration is paid to the Originator and the amount of Deferred Consideration outstanding, until the total Deferred Consideration is paid in full. Revenue Receipts and Principal Receipts representing the Deferred Consideration determined and transferred as described above shall be paid outside the relevant Priority of Payments.

In addition to the above and for the avoidance of doubt, Deferred Consideration in relation to Further Advances may be paid by the Issuer during the Replenishment Period, from funds available to it in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments and, following such payment, the Cash Administrator shall calculate the amount of Deferred Consideration owing in respect of a Further Advance (if any).

Following the enforcement of any All Moneys Securities, the Issuer may also have to pay Excess AMS Consideration to the Originator.

### **Replenishment, Further Advances and Revolving Obligations**

To the extent that any Obligor requests a further drawing in respect of a Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation and the Originator makes such advance, such Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property on the Addition Date. Upon the grant of a Further Advance in respect of a Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation, the Issuer will be under an obligation to pay an amount equal to the Additional Trust Consideration in respect of such Further Advance.

To the extent that any Obligor requests a Sterling Further Advance in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation and the Originator makes such advance, it will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property on the Addition Date. If the further advance (in respect of a Multi-Currency Obligation) is in a currency other than Sterling then such further advance will not form part of the Loans Trust Property. Upon the grant of a Sterling Further Advance, the Issuer will be under an obligation to pay an amount equal to the Additional Trust Consideration in respect of such Sterling Further Advance.

The Additional Trust Consideration payable by the Issuer may be paid by the Issuer during the Replenishment Period, from funds allocated in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments. To the extent that the Additional Trust Consideration is not paid in full on the Addition Date, Deferred Consideration shall be payable in respect of such Further Advance as described in more detail in "*The Loans Trust - Deferred Consideration*" below.

On any day on which an Obligor (a) repays a principal amount in respect of a Sterling Revolving Obligation which is an Included Loan Advance and (b) does not immediately re-draw a principal amount in Sterling in respect of such Revolving Obligation on that same day, such Collections received by the Originator from such Obligor shall, for the purposes of the Loans Trust and in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed, reduce by an amount equal to such Collections, the total principal amount outstanding of such Revolving Obligations as of such day of receipt.

In the event that, at a later date, further draw down(s) under such Revolving Obligation are made by the relevant Obligor to the extent that such Revolving Obligation is a Sterling Revolving Obligation, any such Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property and shall be funded in the same way as Sterling Further Advances (see above).

In the event that, at a later date, further draw down(s) under such Revolving Obligations which are Multi-Currency Revolving Obligations are made by the relevant Obligor in Sterling, such further draw down(s) will be treated as Sterling Further Advance(s) and any such Sterling Further Advance will automatically form part of the Loans Trust Property and shall be funded in the same way as Sterling Further Advances in respect of Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligations. Any further advances in a currency other than Sterling will not form part of the Loans Trust Property. On each Determination Date during the Replenishment Period, the Cash Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) shall inform the Collateral Administrator of the amounts available to the Issuer in the relevant Interest Period which may be used for the acquisition of a beneficial interest in additional loan advances or, as the case may be, for the payment of Deferred Consideration in respect of such additional loan facilities. If the Originator has legal and beneficial entitlement to additional loan advances (which are not subject to the Loans Trust) which it is willing to add to the Loans Trust for the benefit of the Issuer Beneficiary (in consideration of the payment by the Issuer of the Additional Trust Consideration and, if required, Deferred Consideration) and the Originator Beneficiary, the Originator shall liaise with the Collateral Administrator and provide the Collateral Administrator with such information as is required by the Collateral Administrator (or that the Collateral Administrator needs to provide to the Cash Administrator) to determine, *inter alia*, whether the Replenishment Criteria would be met if such loan advances became part of the Loans Trust on the Addition Date. If the Collateral Administrator determines that the addition of such loan advances to the Loans Trust on the Addition Date would satisfy the Replenishment Criteria, the Originator shall make an offer to add such loan advances to the Loans Trust. The Issuer (or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf) will accept this offer by instructing the Cash Administrator to pay the Additional Trust Consideration on or before the Addition Date using the amounts available in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments. To the extent that the Additional Trust Consideration is not paid in full on the Addition Date, Deferred Consideration shall be payable in respect of such Replenishment Loan calculated in a manner described in the above "*Loans Trust - Trust Consideration*".

If the Issuer, or the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer, accepts the offer, the Originator shall declare a trust over such additional Included Loan Advances and such additional Included Loan Advances shall be subject to the Loans Trust on the Addition Date.

### **Collections and Allocations of Collections**

Collections from Obligor and other borrowers are currently paid to the Collection Accounts operated by the Collection Account Bank. The Originator shall, on a daily basis, transfer all amounts expected to be received on such date which would be allocable to the Investor Interest in Included Loan Advances, pursuant to the terms of the relevant Loan Agreements, from the relevant Collection Account to the Interest Account, in respect of Revenue Receipts and to the Principal Account, in respect of Principal Receipts, amounts allocable to the Originator Interest shall be retained by the Originator.

On each Monthly Reconciliation Date, the Cash Administrator (on behalf of the Originator) shall determine (A) the amounts actually received from Obligor (including any amounts credited to the Collection Accounts in respect of Defaulted Obligations) during the Monthly Period allocable to Included Loan Advances and corresponding to the Investor Interest under the Loans Trust and (B) the amounts transferred from the Collection Accounts to the relevant Issuer Account during the Monthly Period (taking into account amounts representing the Deferred Consideration transferred by the Cash Administrator to the Originator). In the event that there is a positive difference between the amount of (B) and the amount of (A), the Reconciliation Amount shall be transferred from the relevant Issuer Account to the relevant Collection Account on such Monthly Reconciliation Date (or vice versa if there is a negative difference). The Cash Administrator shall determine the portion of the Reconciliation Amount allocable to Principal Receipts, which shall be paid to or, as the case may be, from the Principal Account, and the portion allocable to Revenue Receipts, which shall be paid to or, as the case may be, from the Interest Account, subject always to the availability of funds.

In the event that a Multi-Advance Obligor makes a payment, or amounts are otherwise recovered in respect of the obligations of the Obligor pursuant to the Loan Agreement:

- (a) if the Multi-Advance Obligor has the right, pursuant to the Loan Agreement, to designate which Loan Facility such payment shall be allocated to and exercises this right or the relevant Loan Agreement has provided for the allocation of such payment, the amount received from such Multi-Advance Obligor shall be allocated in accordance with the instructions of the Multi-Advance Obligor or, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the relevant Loan Agreement;
- (b) if the Multi-Advance Obligor does not have the right, pursuant to the Loan Agreement, to designate which Loan Facility such payment shall be allocated to or has the right and does not exercise this right, the Originator shall allocate the amount received from such Multi-Advance Obligor in accordance with the Servicing Standards.

Should the rating of the Collection Account Bank be downgraded by S&P to below the Collection Account Bank Required Rating, the Originator shall, within 30 calendar days of such downgrade, designate an account at a suitable account bank as the Substitute Collection Account and transfer all funds standing to the credit of the Collection Account in respect of Included Loan Advances to such Substitute Collection Account. Following such substitution, the Obligors will be notified by the Originator to make payments directly into such Substitute Collection Account. If the Originator fails to designate a Substitute Collection Account and/or transfer all funds standing to the credit of the Collection Accounts to such Substitute Collection Account and/or notify the Obligors to make payments directly into such Substitute Collection Account, a Power of Attorney Event will occur and the Issuer shall procure such transfer pursuant to the Originator Power of Attorney within 60 calendar days of the occurrence of the Power of Attorney Event.

The Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Originator is required to advise the Issuer and the Cash Administrator of (i) collections to be distributed to the Issuer corresponding to the Investor Interest which represent Principal Receipts and of collections which represent Revenue Receipts on the date on which such Principal Receipts and Revenue Receipts are due to be received by the Originator in the Collection Account and (ii) any Reconciliation Amount and the proportion of such amount representing Principal Receipts and/or Revenue Receipts.

On the same Business Day on which principal receipts and revenue receipts are due to be received by the Originator or on which the Originator receives enforcement proceeds in relation to an All Moneys Security (such date, the "**Allocation Date**"), the Originator shall, in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed, transfer (i) amounts that correspond to the Investor Interest from the relevant Collection Account to the Interest Account of the Issuer (in respect of the Revenue Receipts) and Principal Account of the Issuer (in respect of the Principal Receipts) and (ii) amounts that correspond to the Originator Interest to the Originator Beneficiary.

In accordance with the Originator Trust Deed, in the event that, in respect of any Defaulted Obligation, the total amounts received by the Loans Trustee (whether as a result of enforcement action being taken or otherwise) are less than the principal amount outstanding in respect of such Defaulted Obligation (such difference a "**Principal Shortfall**"), and in the reasonable business judgment of the Originator, such Principal Shortfall will not be recoverable from the relevant Obligor, neither the Originator nor any other person (including Lloyds TSB Bank plc in its capacity as Loans Trustee) will be required to pay to the Issuer (or any other person) any amounts on account of such Principal Shortfall and such Defaulted Obligation will cease to be a Loans Trust Property. The Collateral Administrator shall establish and maintain a ledger (the "**Principal Write-Off Ledger**") on which amounts of Principal Shortfalls shall be recorded from time to time.

#### **Disposal of Loans Trust Property and Re-acquisition of Beneficial Interest in the Included Loan Advances**

Following the declaration of the Loans Trust, the Originator may (and in some circumstances shall) reacquire the beneficial interest in the Included Loan Advances pursuant to the Call Option Agreement in the following circumstances:

- (i) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in relevant Included Loan Advances if the Originator notifies the Beneficiaries and the Cash Administrator that it has determined that some or all of the Included Loan Advances may be refinanced on terms more advantageous than those provided by the Notes (including in circumstances where the Class S Noteholders have exercised their call option), or
- (ii) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances if the Originator intends to sell, sub-participate, dispose of or enter any analogous transaction with respect to any Included Loan Advance or part thereof to a third party if such action is necessary or desirable from the point of view of a reasonably prudent lender; or
- (iii) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advance if the Originator's short-term senior unsecured debt rating has been downgraded below "A-1" by S&P (or, where no short-term unsecured debt rating by S&P is available and the long-term rating of the Originator is available, below "A" by S&P); or
- (iv) the Originator may reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances if the relevant Included Loan Advance has become a Credit Impaired Obligation; or
- (v) the Originator shall reacquire the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances (whether it is a Credit Impaired Obligation or a Non-Credit Impaired Obligation) if it is determined that any Originator Asset Warranty or Originator Asset Covenant given by the Originator pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed in respect of Included Loan Advances was breached, in respect of an Originator Asset Warranty, at the Issuer Date, or as the case may be, the Addition Date or, in respect of an Originator Asset Covenant, at any time, which, in each case, has a material adverse effect on the Investor Interest.

In the above circumstances, upon payment of the Reacquisition Proceeds by the Originator to the Loans Trustee, the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary (as Beneficiaries of the Loans Trust) will agree to jointly surrender their respective beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances and thereby cause the whole of the beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances to be removed from the Loans Trust Property and to vest once again exclusively in the Originator (including any unpaid interest as at the date of completion of such reacquisition). The Issuer Surrender Receipt shall be paid to the Issuer by the Loans Trustee in consideration of the surrender by the Issuer Beneficiary of its beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances. The Originator Surrender Receipt shall be paid to the Originator Beneficiary by the Loans Trustee in consideration of the surrender by the Originator Beneficiary of its beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances.

If the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in a Non-Credit Impaired Obligation in circumstances described in (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Issuer Surrender Receipt shall be used by the Issuer to redeem the Notes in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt*) provided that, if the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in Non-Credit Impaired Obligations in the circumstances described in (i) or (ii) above and the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the Non-Credit Impaired Obligations reacquired in the 12 month period immediately prior to such reacquisition (including the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the Non-Credit Impaired Obligations to be reacquired) is less than the Reinvestment Threshold, the Issuer Surrender Receipt may be used by the Issuer as if it were received in respect of a Credit Impaired Obligation (as to which see below). Where the sum of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the Non-Credit Impaired Obligations reacquired in the 12 month period immediately prior to such reacquisition in the circumstances described in (i) or (ii) above exceeds the Reinvestment Threshold, any Issuer Surrender Receipts received up to the Reinvestment Threshold may be used by the Issuer as if it were received in respect of a Credit Impaired Obligation. Any Issuer Surrender Receipt received in respect of reacquisitions in excess of the Reinvestment Threshold shall continue to be used to redeem the Notes in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt*).

If the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in circumstances described in (iv) in respect of Credit Impaired Obligations or in circumstances described in (v) above, the Issuer Surrender Receipt may be used by the Issuer (A) during the Replenishment Period, to acquire a beneficial interest in additional loans or Further Advances, subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria and in accordance with the other conditions for Replenishment (see summary above) or (B) following the expiry of the

Replenishment Period, to redeem the Notes in accordance with Condition 5.2 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*).

In the event that the Originator reacquires the beneficial interest in an Included Loan Advance the Originator (or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf) shall notify the Rating Agency.

The Originator will have no other liability for breach of any Originator Asset Warranty or Originator Asset Covenant in respect of the Included Loan Advances other than the obligation to reacquire the relevant beneficial interest.

The Beneficiaries have directed the Loans Trustee to accept a surrender of their beneficial entitlements to any Included Loan Advance, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds whenever required in order to effect a re-acquisition in accordance with the Call Option Agreement.

Following payment by the Originator of the Reacquisition Proceeds to the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary, the whole of the beneficial interests in the relevant Included Loan Advances, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds will be surrendered to the Originator and such Included Loan Advances, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds will thereupon be released from all of the terms of the Loans Trust. The relevant Included Loan Advances, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds will then once again be solely legally and beneficially owned by the Originator, will no longer be held on trust as the Loans Trust Property and will be electronically identified by the Originator as no longer comprising the Loans Trust Property.

#### **Trust Pay Out Events**

The following shall constitute "**Trust Pay Out Events**":

- (a) the Originator shall become unable for any reason to create a beneficial interest in Included Loan Advances under the Loans Trust or the Loans Trustee is unable to act as trustee in the manner contemplated in the Originator Trust Deed;
- (b) a change in law or its interpretation or administration results in the Loans Trustee becoming liable to make any material payment on account of tax in relation to the Investor Interest;
- (c) failure on the part of the Loans Trustee:
  - (i) to make any payment or deposit required by the terms of the Originator Trust Deed on or before the date occurring seven business days after the date such payment or deposit is required to be made other than as a result of a technical or administrative error, or
  - (ii) duly to observe or perform in any material respect any covenants or agreements by which the Loans Trustee is bound and which failure has a material adverse effect on the Investor Interest and which continues unremedied for a period of 60 days after the date on which written notice of such failure, requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the Loans Trustee, as the case may be, by the Issuer, and continues to affect materially and adversely the Investor Interest for such period;
- (d) the Issuer becomes an "**investment company**" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act.

#### **Representations, Warranties and Covenants**

The Originator Trust Deed contains representations and warranties to be given by the Originator to the Beneficiaries in relation to (i) each Included Loan Advance and any Related Security on the Issue Date and (ii) each Further Advance and each Replenishment Loan on the relevant Addition Date. Neither the Issuer nor the Note Trustee has carried out or will carry out any searches, inquiries or independent investigations of the type which a prudent purchaser or mortgagee would normally be expected to carry out. Each is relying entirely on the Originator's representations and warranties under the Originator Trust Deed. Subject to agreed exceptions and materiality qualifications, the Originator's material representations and warranties in respect of the Included Loan Advances (which shall include any Further Advance and Replenishment Loan) under the Originator Trust Deed include warranties as to the following:

- (a) satisfaction of the Eligibility Criteria and Portfolio Criterion on the Issue Date and that of the Replenishment Criteria on the Addition Date;
- (b) good title to, and absolute unencumbered legal and beneficial ownership of all property, interests, rights and benefits (subject to prior encumbrances that are permitted pursuant to the Loan Agreements) subject to the declaration of trust by the Originator pursuant to the terms of the Originator Trust Deed in relation to each Included Loan Advance, any Related Security and any Related Enforcement Proceeds;
- (c) in the event that interest on a Included Loan Advance is payable subject to any deduction or withholding, such Loan Agreement contains a provision obliging the Obligor to gross up amounts paid so that the amount paid to the Originator is no less than the amount that would have been paid to the Originator if the Obligor were not obliged to make such deduction or withholding subject to qualifications and exceptions that have been made in individual cases by the Originator acting as a reasonably prudent commercial lender;
- (d) no Obligor is an "**individual**" as defined in section 189(1) of the Consumer Credit Act 1974 or for the purposes of the definition of "**personal data**" pursuant to section 1 of the Data Protection Act 1998;
- (e) no Obligor is entitled to exercise any lien, right of set-off or counterclaim against the Originator in respect of any amounts payable under the relevant Loan Agreement nor to render such Loan Agreement unenforceable in whole or in part, subject to qualifications and exceptions that have been made in individual cases by the Originator acting as a reasonably prudent commercial lender; and
- (f) there are no provisions in the Loan Agreements that prohibit the Originator declaring a trust over its interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances and any Related Security,

(the "**Originator Asset Warranties**" and each an "**Originator Asset Warranty**").

The Originator also covenants with and undertakes to the Issuer on the terms set out in the Originator Trust Deed in relation to, *inter alia*, the Included Loan Advances. Subject to agreed exceptions and materiality qualifications, the Originator's material representations and warranties in respect of the Included Loan Advances (which shall include any Further Advance and Replenishment Loan) under the Originator Trust Deed include, *inter alia*, covenants that it will comply with its obligations as set out in the Originator Trust Deed in relation to administering the Included Loan Advances and will not deal with the Included Loan Advances, Related Security or where applicable, Related Enforcement Proceeds, if any, otherwise than in accordance with the Transaction Documents.

### **Originator Powers of Attorney**

The Originator has, in connection with the creation of the Loans Trust, granted to the Issuer an Originator Power of Attorney to permit the Issuer, upon the occurrence of certain Power of Attorney Events described below, to take certain actions in the name of the Originator to ensure the performance by the Loans Trustee of its obligations under the Originator Trust Deed, including its covenants to enforce its rights under the Included Loan Advances and Related Security and to collect repayments in respect of the Included Loan Advances and Related Security, if any, in the ordinary course of its business and remit the proceeds relating to the Investor Interest to itself. Under the terms of the Originator Powers of Attorney, the Issuer may appoint a delegate to exercise its rights, powers and discretions under the Originator Powers of Attorney. In accordance with the terms of the Note Trust Deed and the Administration Agreement, the Issuer has appointed each of the Note Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Cash Administrator as its delegate for the purposes of exercising its rights, powers and discretions under the Originator Powers of Attorney.

A "**Power of Attorney Event**" means:

- (a) The Originator, unless it has received Rating Agency Confirmation in relation to such action, consents or takes any corporate action in relation to the appointment of a receiver, administrator, examiner, administrative receiver, provisional liquidator, liquidator, trustee in sequestration, judicial factor or similar officer of it, relating to all or substantially all of its revenues and assets or an order of the court is made for its sequestration, winding up, dissolution, administration,

examinership, or insolvent reorganisation or a receiver, administrator, examiner, administrative receiver, provisional liquidator, liquidator, trustee in sequestration, judicial factor or similar officer of it, relating to all or substantially all of its revenues and assets is appointed;

- (b) A member of the board of directors of the Originator shall admit in writing that the Originator is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or the Originator makes a general assignment, assignment or trust for the benefit of or a scheme, arrangement or composition with its creditors or voluntarily suspends payment of its obligations with a view to the general readjustment or rescheduling of its indebtedness; or
- (c) The Originator is in material breach of its obligations to enforce the terms of any Included Loan Advance pursuant to the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed (including a breach of its obligation to transfer the Collection Account within the agreed time period following the downgrade of the Collection Account Bank below the Collection Account Bank Required Ratings or to notify the Obligors pursuant to the terms of the Originator Trust Deed).

There will be three areas of permitted activity covered by the Originator Powers of Attorney following the occurrence of a Power of Attorney Event:

- (a) Actions enforcing a change of the Collection Account arrangement in relation to Obligors including the replacement of the Collection Account by a Substitute Collection Account and notifying the Obligors in respect of such Substitute Collection Account and, in relation to which, the Issuer shall not be required to seek any further consent or authorisation from Lloyds TSB Bank plc (in any capacity) to conduct such actions,
- (b) Taking action against Obligors pursuant to the terms of the relevant Loan Agreement in the name of the Originator if the Originator fails to do so within the specified time. The Issuer will be required to take action against the relevant Obligor under the Originator Power of Attorney to make collections under the Included Loan Advances, whether by enforcement of the terms of the Included Loan Advance or otherwise. The Issuer may, without any further consent or authorisation from Lloyds TSB Bank plc (in any capacity), take any such course of action as the Issuer considers to be necessary or desirable in relation to the collection of amounts relating to, or the enforcement of, any Included Loan Advance or Obligor or its sub-delegate; and
- (c) Actions which involve matters fundamental to the constitution of the Loans Trust or allocation of Loans Trust Property, where the Issuer in consultation with the Note Trustee may take such actions as are required to protect and preserve the Investor Interest and to ensure that the Issuer receives its allocation of Principal Receipts and Revenue Receipts, provided any such actions are not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Beneficiaries,

*provided that*, the Originator Power of Attorney does not entitle the Issuer (without the consent of the Originator) to take action in respect of the included Loan Advances which would result in such Included Loan Advances being sold to a third party prior to the delivery of an Acceleration Notice.

## COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CASH ADMINISTRATION

### Introduction

The Collateral Administrator and the Cash Administrator will manage funds received in accordance with the Administration Agreement. The Cash Administrator and the Collateral Administrator will act as agents of the Originator and the Issuer (and at any time after any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall have occurred, which shall not have been waived by the Note Trustee or remedied to its satisfaction, the Note Trustee) and will take instructions from each of them, as appropriate.

The Collateral Administrator is required to advise the Issuer on the purchase of the Replenishment Loans including an evaluation of whether the Portfolio Criterion, Replenishment Criteria and/or the Eligibility Criteria, as the case may be, will be met. On each Determination Date during the Replenishment Period, the Collateral Administrator shall inform the Originator and the Cash Administrator of the amounts available to the Issuer in the relevant Interest Period which may be used for the acquisition of a beneficial interest in additional loan advances. If the Originator has legal and beneficial title to additional loan advances (which are not subject to the Loans Trust) which it is willing to add to the Loans Trust for the benefit of the Issuer Beneficiary (in consideration of the payment by the Issuer of the Additional Trust Consideration and, if required, Deferred Consideration) and the Originator Beneficiary, the Originator shall liaise with the Collateral Administrator and provide the Collateral Administrator with such information as is required by the Collateral Administrator to determine, *inter alia*, whether the Replenishment Criteria would be met if such loan advances became part of the Loans Trust on the Addition Date. If the Collateral Administrator determines that the addition of such loan advances to the Loans Trust on the Addition Date would satisfy the Replenishment Criteria, the Originator shall make an offer to add such loan advances to the Loans Trust in favour of the Issuer Beneficiary and the Originator Beneficiary. The Issuer (or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf) will accept this offer and the Issuer shall instruct the Cash Administrator to pay the Additional Trust Consideration on or before the Addition Date using the amounts available in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments.

The Collateral Administrator shall administer the Included Loan Advances and the Cash Administrator shall administer the collections in respect thereof on behalf of the Originator including keeping a record of amounts received by the Loans Trustee from the relevant Obligors in respect of Included Loan Advances. The Collateral Administrator shall also prepare a report containing information on the Included Loan Advances on a quarterly basis.

Under the Administration Agreement, the Cash Administrator is required amongst other things:

- (i) to establish the Issuer Accounts in the name of the Issuer for the purpose of receiving such funds transferred to the Issuer,
- (ii) to collate the information acquired by it in relation to the Notes,
- (iii) to prepare and distribute to Noteholders the Investor Reports,
- (iv) to effect payments into and out of the Issuer Accounts,
- (v) to carry out calculations,
- (vi) to effect payments in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments,
- (vii) to calculate and transfer the Reconciliation Amount,
- (viii) to calculate the Overcollateralisation Tests,
- (ix) to assist the Collateral Administrator, following a request by the Collateral Administrator, in determining whether the Eligibility Criteria, Portfolio Criterion and the Replenishment Criteria (as appropriate) are satisfied.
- (x) to determine, allocate and procure the transfer of amounts received by the Loans Trustee in respect of the Included Loan Advances to an Issuer Account (corresponding to the Investor Interest) and to the Originator Beneficiary (corresponding to the Originator Interest), and



- (xi) to calculate the Excess AMS Consideration, the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage, the Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage, the Applied Deferred Consideration and the aggregate Deferred Consideration paid in respect of Included Loan Advances.

#### **Termination of the appointment of the Collateral Administrator and/or the Cash Administrator**

The Originator, the Issuer or the Note Trustee (at any time after any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall have occurred, which shall not have been waived by the Note Trustee or remedied to its satisfaction), either at its discretion or as directed by the Noteholders of the Most Senior Class acting by Extraordinary Resolution, may by written notice terminate the appointment of the Collateral Administrator, and/or the Cash Administrator, upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- (i) a default by the Collateral Administrator or the Cash Administrator (as appropriate) in ensuring the payment on the due date of any payment required to be made by it under the Administration Agreement and such default not being remedied during the specified cure period (other than to the extent such default is due to (a) a technical or administrative default over which the Collateral Administrator or the Cash Administrator has no control or (b) any default by the Issuer, the Originator or a third party (including any Swap Provider));
- (ii) the Collateral Administrator's or the Cash Administrator's (as appropriate) wilful default, bad faith, gross negligence, or fraud in the performance of or material breach of its obligations under the Administration Agreement;
- (iii) it is or will become unlawful for the Collateral Administrator or the Cash Administrator (as appropriate) to perform or comply with any of its obligations under the Transaction Documents;
- (iv) the failure of any representation, warranty, certification or statement made or delivered by the Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) in or pursuant to the Administration Agreement to be correct in any material respect when made and, if capable of remedy, the Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) fails (within 30 days of the Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) discovering, or being notified of, such error, whichever occurs first) to take such action so that such representation, warranty, certification or statement (after giving effect to such action) is correct in all material respects to the reasonable satisfaction of the Issuer or, as applicable, the Note Trustee
- (v) the Collateral Administrator or the Cash Administrator (as appropriate) being prevented or severely hindered for a period of 60 days or more from complying with its obligations as a result of force majeure and the force majeure continues for 30 calendar days after the Issuer or the Note Trustee has given notice of the force majeure; or
- (vi) any Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Collateral Administrator or the Cash Administrator (as appropriate).

*provided that*, if any of the events specified in (i) to (vi) inclusive occurs in respect of the Collateral Administrator but not the Cash Administrator the Collateral Administrator's appointment may be terminated and the Issuer or, at any time after any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall have occurred, which shall not have been waived by the Note Trustee or remedied to its satisfaction, the Note Trustee may terminate the appointment of the Collateral Administrator, or the Originator may terminate the appointment of the Collateral Administrator;

and *provided further that* if any of the events specified in (i) to (vi) inclusive occurs in respect of the Cash Administrator but not the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator's appointment may be terminated and the Issuer or, at any time after any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall have occurred, which shall not have been waived by the Note Trustee or remedied to its satisfaction, the Note Trustee may terminate the appointment of the Cash Administrator or the Originator may terminate the appointment of the Cash Administrator

If any of the events specified in (i) to (vi) inclusive above occurs, the Collateral Administrator or, as the case may be, the Cash Administrator shall, upon becoming aware of the occurrence of such event, give prompt written notice thereof to the Issuer, the Originator, the Note Trustee and the Noteholders.

The Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Originator or the Issuer (with the written consent of the Note Trustee) may also terminate the Administration Agreement upon not less than 60 days' prior written notice.

Where the appointment of the Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) is terminated, the Originator, the Issuer or (at any time after any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall have occurred, which shall not have been waived by the Note Trustee or remedied to its satisfaction) the Note Trustee shall appoint a successor Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) prior to the termination of the outgoing Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) become effective. In the event that a successor Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) is not so appointed, the outgoing Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) may, with the consent of the Note Trustee, appoint a reputable Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) with relevant experience in European structured finance securities as successor Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate). However, for an entity to be appointed as successor Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) it must have the experience and capabilities to perform the services to be performed by the Collateral Administrator or Cash Administrator (as appropriate) under the Administration Agreement and the Rating Agency Confirmation has been received.

#### **Account Bank Agreement**

Under the Account Bank Agreement, the Issuer Account Bank will, at the request of the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer, open and maintain the relevant Issuer Account. Amounts standing to the credit of an Issuer Account (except for the Swap Collateral Account) from time to time may be invested by the Cash Administrator in Permitted Investments denominated in the same currency as the relevant Issuer Account from which the applicable amounts are drawn for investment and for the avoidance of doubt the balance standing to the credit of any Issuer Account shall include any such Permitted Investments from time to time.

The Issuer Account Bank shall at all times be financial institutions having a short-term senior unsecured debt rating of "A-1" by S&P (or, where no short term unsecured debt rating by S&P is available and a long term rating of the account bank is available, at least "A" by S&P) or such other ratings that are consistent with the published criteria of the Rating Agency (the "**Issuer Account Bank Required Rating**"). In the event that the Issuer Account Bank no longer satisfies the Issuer Account Bank Required Rating or such other ratings that are consistent with the published criteria of the Rating Agency, it shall notify the Issuer, the Cash Administrator and the Note Trustee as soon as practicable and the Issuer, with the consent of the Note Trustee, shall use reasonable endeavours to procure that a replacement Account Bank, satisfying the Issuer Account Bank Required Rating is appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Account Bank Agreement within 30 calendar days.

The Administration Agreement and the Account Bank Agreement will be governed by English law.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The issue of £1,950,000,000 Class A Senior Secured Asset Backed Long First Coupon Notes due 2020, the "**Class A Notes**"), the £210,000,000 Class B Secured Asset Backed Deferrable Notes due 2020 (the "**Class B Notes**"), the £240,000,000 Class C Secured Asset Backed Deferrable Notes due 2020 (the "**Class C Notes**"), and together with the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, the "**Rated Notes**"), the £850,000,000 Class S Secured Asset Backed Notes due 2020 (the "**Class S Notes**" and together with the Rated Notes, the "**Notes**") by Derby Blue 2009 plc (the "**Issuer**") was authorised by a resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer dated 7 December 2009. The Notes are constituted by a trust deed (together with all other documents or agreements entered into from time to time by the Issuer in order to grant security over any of the Charged Assets to the Note Trustee, the "**Note Trust Deed**") dated on or about the Issue Date between (amongst others) the Issuer and BNP Paribas Trust Corporation UK Limited in its capacity as note trustee (the "**Note Trustee**" which expression shall include all Persons for the time being the note trustee or note trustees under the Note Trust Deed) for itself and for the other Secured Creditors.

These Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Note Trust Deed (which includes the forms of the Notes). The following agreements will be entered into in relation to the Notes in addition to the Note Trust Deed:

- (a) an agency agreement dated on or about the Issue Date (the "**Agency Agreement**") between, among others, the Issuer, BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch, a French credit institution acting through its Luxembourg branch whose offices are at 33, rue de Gasperich, L-5826 Hesperange, having as postal address L-2085 Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B. 86 862, as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which term shall include any successor or substitute principal paying agent appointed pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement), as agent bank (the "**Agent Bank**", which term shall include any successor or substitute agent bank as may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement) and as registrar (the "**Registrar**") and which terms shall include an successor or substitute registrar appointed pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement and BNP Paribas Securities Services, London Branch as UK paying agent (the "**UK Paying Agent**", which term shall include any successor or substitute paying agent with its Specified Office in London appointed pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement) and the Note Trustee;
- (b) an administration agreement dated on or about the Issue Date (the "**Administration Agreement**") between, among others, the Issuer, the Note Trustee, Lloyds TSB Bank plc as Collateral Administrator (the "**Collateral Administrator**" and which term shall include any successor or replacement Collateral Administrator appointed pursuant to the terms of the Administration Agreement) and Lloyds TSB Bank plc as Cash Administrator (the "**Cash Administrator**" and which term shall include any successor or replacement Cash Administrator appointed pursuant to the terms of the Administration Agreement);
- (c) a corporate services agreement dated on or about the Issue Date (the "**Corporate Services Agreement**") between the Issuer and Structured Finance Management Limited as corporate services provider (the "**Corporate Services Provider**");
- (d) an originator trust deed on or about the Issue Date (the "**Originator Trust Deed**") between the Issuer and Lloyds TSB Bank plc as loans trustee (the "**Loans Trustee**"), Originator and Originator Beneficiary;
- (e) a call option agreement on or about the Issue Date (the "**Call Option Agreement**") between the Originator, the Issuer and Originator Beneficiary;
- (f) an account bank agreement dated on or about the Issue Date (the "**Account Bank Agreement**") between the Issuer and Lloyds TSB Bank plc as the account bank (the "**Issuer Account Bank**", which term shall include any successor or substitute account bank as the case may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement);
- (g) ISDA Master Agreement (Multicurrency Cross-Border) entered into between the Issuer and the Swap Provider (as defined below) dated on or about the Issue Date (the "**Swap Agreement**"),

together with the Schedule, Confirmations and the Credit Support Annex (each as defined therein) relating thereto, entered into between the Issuer and the Swap Provider, as amended, supplemented, novated or replaced from time to time and including any guarantee thereof entered into pursuant to the terms thereof and including any replacement swap agreement entered into in replacement thereof); and

- (h) an incorporated terms memorandum dated on or about the Issue Date (the "**Incorporated Terms Memorandum**") by the Transaction Parties.

The holders of each Class of Notes are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Note Trust Deed and are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the Agency Agreement, the Originator Trust Deed, the Call Option Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Account Bank Agreement, the Swap Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement and the Incorporated Terms Memorandum.

Copies of the Note Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Originator Trust Deed, the Call Option Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Account Bank Agreement, the Swap Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement and the Incorporated Terms Memorandum are available for inspection during usual business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent for the time being.

In these terms and conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"**Acceleration Notice**" means a notice delivered by the Note Trustee to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 11 (*Events of Default*) which declares the Notes to be immediately due and payable.

"**Accrued Interest Payments**" means a payment by the Swap Provider to the Issuer which shall be used by the Issuer to pay that part of the Trust Consideration allocable to accrued but unpaid interest on an Included Loan Advance at the date on which the Issuer acquires the Investor Interest in such Included Loan Advance.

"**Addition Date**" means (i) in respect of a Further Advance, the date on which such Further Advance is made by the Originator to an Obligor or (ii) in respect of a Replenishment Loan, the date on which such Replenishment Loan is added to the Loans Trust.

"**Additional Trust Consideration**" means an amount equal to (i) in respect of the Replenishment Loan, 99 per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Replenishment Loan plus an amount equal to the Replenishment Loan Accrued Interest Payment or (ii) in respect of a Further Advance, 99 per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Further Advance plus an amount equal to the Further Advance Accrued Interest Payment, to be paid by the Issuer, or the Cash Administrator on the Issuer's behalf, in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed.

"**Adjusted Funded Aggregate Principal Balance**" means, in respect of a Defaulted Obligation, an amount equal to the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of such Defaulted Obligation multiplied by the applicable BBB mean of the S&P Recovery Inputs in respect of such Defaulted Obligation.

"**Administrative Expenses**" means, collectively, all fees, costs and expenses, including payments in respect of any indemnity, due and payable by the Issuer on a *pro rata* basis, to or on account of:

- (a) the formation of the Issuer and any annual return, filing, registration and registered office fees,
- (b) the Corporate Services Provider under the Corporate Services Agreement (including to the directors of the Issuer in respect of any directors fees (if any)),
- (c) the Agents, the Collateral Administrator and the Cash Administrator under the Administration Agreement and the Loans Trustee under the Originator Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document,
- (d) the Irish Stock Exchange and any listing agent,
- (e) the Rating Agency,

- (f) the auditors and legal counsel of the Issuer,
- (g) any further fees, costs and expenses of the Issuer including, without limitation, any custodial fees (other than any amounts payable under the Swap Agreement),
- (h) any amounts necessary to ensure the orderly dissolution of the Issuer; and
- (i) any applicable value added tax required to be paid by the Issuer in respect of any of the foregoing.

**"Administrative Expenses Cap"** means for each Cap Annual Period, £200,000 per annum as at the Determination Date immediately preceding the applicable Annual Anniversary Date or, in the case of the first Cap Annual Period, the Issue Date.

**"Advance"** means each amount paid or otherwise made available to the Obligors pursuant to an Included Loan Advance.

**"Affiliate"** means in relation to any party, a holding company, subsidiary or fellow subsidiary of such party or body corporate in which such party is substantially interested.

**"Agents"** means collectively, the Principal Paying Agent, the UK Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Issuer Account Bank and the Agent Bank and each, an **"Agent"**.

**"Aggregate Principal Balance"** means in relation to any Included Loan Advance as at any given date, the aggregate of:

- (a) the original principal amount advanced to the relevant Obligor and any Further Advances on or before the given date to the relevant Obligor which may be secured or intended to be secured by the Related Security, if any;
- (b) any interest, disbursement, legal expense, fee, charge, rent, service charge, premium or payment which has been properly capitalised in accordance with the relevant Loan Agreement or with the relevant Obligor's consent and added to the amounts owed by the Obligor under such Loan Agreement; and
- (c) any other amount not included in (A) or (B) above (other than accrued and unpaid Interest) which is due or has accrued (whether or not due) and which has not been paid by the relevant Obligor and has not been capitalised in accordance with any relevant Loan Agreement or with the relevant Obligor's consent but which is owed by the Obligor under such Loan Agreement,

as at the end of the Business Day immediately preceding that given date, less any repayment or payment of any of the foregoing made on or before the end of the Business Day immediately preceding that given date and excluding any Further Advance committed to be made but not made by the end of the Business Day immediately preceding that given date.

**"All Moneys Security"** means a Mortgage or other type of security constituting an all moneys security standing as security for any indebtedness an Obligor owes or may owe to the Originator from time to time as well as the relevant Included Loan Advance.

**"AMS Excess"** shall be an amount equal to the greater of (i) the total amount allocated to the Issuer representing the Investor Interest in respect of the enforcement proceeds received in respect of an All Moneys Security *minus* the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of the relevant Included Loan Advance to which such All Moneys Security applies and (ii) zero.

**"Ancillary Rights"** means in relation to a Right, all ancillary rights, accretions and supplements to such Right, including, without limitation, any guarantees or indemnities in respect of such Right.

**"Annual Anniversary Date"** means the Payment Date falling in January of each year.

**"Applied Deferred Consideration"** in respect of an Included Loan Advance shall be an amount determined by the Cash Administrator on any Business Day being equal to the lower of (a) the Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage multiplied by the amount of Principal Receipts related to such

Included Loan Advance (including any related Further Advance) transferred to the Issuer corresponding to the Investor Interest and (b) the actual amount of Deferred Consideration due and payable by the Issuer on the relevant date of determination, provided that for an Included Loan Advance which has become a Defaulted Obligation, the Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage referred to in item (a) shall be the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage in respect of such Included Loan Advance from (and including) the date on which such Included Loan Advance has become a Defaulted Obligation.

**"Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage"** in respect of an Included Loan Advance shall be determined by the Cash Administrator on any Business Day being the greater of (a) the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage and (b) 100 per cent.

**"Arranger"** means Lloyds TSB Bank plc in its capacity as arranger under the Note Purchase Agreement.

**"Associated Debt"** means any indebtedness an Obligor owes or may owe to the Originator from time to time which is not an Included Loan Advance but which is secured by an All Moneys Security.

**"Authorised Denomination"** means, in respect of the Rated Notes represented by Global Note Certificates, £50,000 and any amount in excess thereof in integral multiples of £1,000.

**"Authorised Officer"** means, with respect to the Issuer, any Director of the Issuer or person who is authorised to act for the Issuer in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Issuer.

**"Available Funds"** means, on any Determination Date, the aggregate of Available Revenue Funds and Available Principal Funds.

**"Available Principal Funds"** means, in respect of any Payment Date, the amount calculated by the Cash Administrator on the Determination Date immediately preceding such Payment Date equal to the sum of the Principal Proceeds paid into the Principal Account during the relevant Collection Period excluding (i) an amount from the Principal Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator in respect of Deferred Consideration or Excess AMS Consideration and (ii) an amount from the Principal Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator as a result of the relevant Monthly Reconciliation.

**"Available Revenue Funds"** means, in respect of any Payment Date, the amount calculated by the Cash Administrator on the Determination Date immediately preceding such Payment Date equal to the sum of (without double counting):

- (a) the Interest Proceeds including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest credited to the Issuer Accounts (other than the Swap Collateral Account) during the relevant Collection Period but excluding (i) an amount from the Revenue Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator in respect of Deferred Consideration or Excess AMS Consideration and (ii) an amount from the Revenue Receipts that shall be paid to the Originator as a result of the relevant Monthly Reconciliation;
- (b) amounts applied in accordance with paragraphs (i) and (ii) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments on such date;
- (c) payments (if any) to be received from the Swap Provider on such Payment Date under the Swap Agreement (other than any payment of collateral received by or on behalf of the Issuer in relation to a downgrade of the Swap Provider)

*provided that* the Issuer Profit Amount once allocated to the Issuer Profit Ledger pursuant to the relevant Priority of Payments shall no longer form part of Available Revenue Funds.

**"Benefit"** in respect of any asset, agreement, property or right (each a **"Right"** for the purpose of this definition) held, assigned, conveyed, transferred, charged, sold or disposed of by any person shall be construed so as to include:

- (a) all right, title, interest and benefit, present and future, actual and contingent (and interests arising in respect thereof) of such person in, to, under and in respect of such Right and all Ancillary Rights in respect of such Right;
- (b) all monies and proceeds payable or to become payable under, in respect of, or pursuant to such Right or its Ancillary Rights and the right to receive payment of such monies and proceeds and

all payments made including, in respect of any bank account, all sums of money which may at any time be credited to such bank account together with all interest accruing from time to time on such money and the debts represented by such bank account;

- (c) the benefit of all covenants, undertakings, representations, warranties and indemnities in favour of such person contained in or relating to such Right or its Ancillary Rights;
- (d) the benefit of all powers of and remedies for enforcing or protecting such person's right, title, interest and benefit in, to, under and in respect of such Right or its Ancillary Rights, including the right to demand, sue for, recover, receive and give receipts for proceeds of and amounts due under or in respect of or relating to such Right or its Ancillary Rights; and
- (e) all items expressed to be held on trust for such person under or comprised in any such Right or its Ancillary Rights, all rights to deliver notices and/or take such steps as are required to cause payment to become due and payable in respect of such Right and its Ancillary Rights, all rights of action in respect of any breach of or in connection with any such Right and its Ancillary Rights and all rights to receive damages or obtain other relief in respect of such breach.

**"Block Voting Instruction"** means, in relation to any Meeting, a document in the English language issued by the Registrar:

- (a) certifying that:
  - (i) certain specified Notes (each a **"Blocked Note"**) have been blocked in an account with a clearing system and will not be released until the conclusion of the Meeting;
  - (ii) each registered Holder of certain specified Notes (each a **"Relevant Note"**) or a duly authorised person on its behalf has instructed the Registrar that the votes attributable to such Relevant Note held by it are to be cast in a particular way on each resolution to be put to the Meeting; and

in each case that, during the period of 48 hours before the time fixed for the Meeting, such instructions may not be amended or revoked;

- (b) listing the principal amount of Blocked Notes and Relevant Notes, distinguishing for each resolution between those in respect of which instructions have been given to vote for, or against, the resolution; and
- (c) authorising a named individual or individuals to vote in respect of the Blocked Notes and the Relevant Notes in accordance with such instructions.

**"Business Day"** means a day on which commercial banks are open for business in London and Dublin.

**"Call Option"** has the meaning given to such term in Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon exercise of Call Option*).

**"Cap Annual Period"** means the period from the Issue Date to (and including) the first Annual Anniversary Date and, thereafter, each successive twelve-month period running from (but excluding) an Annual Anniversary Date to (and including) the immediately following Annual Anniversary Date.

**"Charged Assets"** means any and all of the Issuer's assets comprised in the Security.

**"Class"** shall be a reference to a class of the Notes being the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class S Notes and **"Classes"** shall be construed accordingly.

**"Class A Interest Payment"** means the interest payments due and payable on the Class A Notes pursuant to the Conditions.

**"Class A Note Rate"** means LIBOR plus 1.5 per cent per annum.

**"Class A Noteholders"** means the holders of the Class A Notes.

**"Class A Overcollateralisation Ratio"** means on each Measurement Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing:

- (a) the sum of:
  - (i) the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of each Included Loan Advance (other than a Defaulted Obligation); plus
  - (ii) the Adjusted Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of each Included Loan Advance which is a Defaulted Obligation; plus
  - (iii) any amounts standing to the credit of (i) the Principal Account which are available for investment in Replenishment Loans and/or Further Advances and (ii) the Deposit Account.

by

- (b) the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes.

**"Class A Overcollateralisation Test"** will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Class A Overcollateralisation Ratio exceeds the Class A Overcollateralisation Test Threshold.

**"Class A Overcollateralisation Test Threshold"** means 125 per cent.

**"Class A Retention Amount"** means on each Payment Date on and prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the Class A Interest Payment (if such amount were due and payable in respect of the Class A Notes on such Payment Date) for the relevant Interest Period.

**"Class B Interest Payment"** means the interest payments due and payable on the Class B Notes (excluding any Deferred Interest).

**"Class B Note Rate"** means LIBOR plus 3 per cent. per annum.

**"Class B Noteholders"** means the holders of the Class B Notes.

**"Class B Overcollateralisation Ratio"** means on each Measurement Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing:

- (a) the sum of:
  - (i) the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of each Included Loan Advance (other than a Defaulted Obligation); plus
  - (ii) the Adjusted Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of each Included Loan Advance which is a Defaulted Obligation; plus
  - (iii) any amounts standing to the credit of (i) the Principal Account which are available for investment in Replenishment Loans and/or Further Advances and (ii) the Deposit Account.

by

- (b) the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes.

**"Class B Overcollateralisation Test"** will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Class B Overcollateralisation Ratio exceeds the Class B Overcollateralisation Test Threshold.

**"Class B Overcollateralisation Test Threshold"** means 117.5 per cent.

**"Class C Interest Payment"** means the interest payments due and payable on the Class C Notes (excluding any Deferred Interest).

**"Class C Note Rate"** means LIBOR plus 4.5 per cent. per annum.



"**Class C Noteholders**" means the holders of the Class C Notes.

"**Class C Overcollateralisation Ratio**" means on each Measurement Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing:

- (a) the sum of:
    - (i) the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of each Included Loan Advance (other than a Defaulted Obligation); plus
    - (ii) the Adjusted Funded Aggregate Principal Balance of each Included Loan Advance which is a Defaulted Obligation; plus
    - (iii) any amounts standing to the credit of (i) the Principal Account which are available for investment in Replenishment Loans and/or Further Advances and (ii) the Deposit Account,
- by
- (b) the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes.

"**Class C Overcollateralisation Test**" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Class C Overcollateralisation Ratio exceeds the Class C Overcollateralisation Test Threshold.

"**Class C Overcollateralisation Test Threshold**" means 110 per cent.

"**Class S Interest Payment**" means the interest payments in relation to the Class S Notes.

"**Class S Noteholders**" means the holders of the Class S Notes.

"**Clearstream**" means Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg.

"**Collection Accounts**" means the account or accounts operated by the Collection Account Bank into which amounts received by the Originator from Obligor in relation to the Included Loan Advances are deposited.

"**Collection Account Bank**" means Lloyds TSB Bank plc or any successor collection account bank.

"**Collection Account Bank Required Rating**" means a short-term senior unsecured debt rating of "A-1" by S&P (or, where no short term unsecured debt rating by S&P is available and the long-term rating of the Collection Account Bank is available, at least A+ by S&P) or such other ratings that are consistent with the published criteria of the Rating Agency.

"**Collections**" means principal receipts and revenue receipts in respect of an Included Loan Advance.

"**Collection Period**" means each consecutive three calendar months immediately prior to a Payment Date and the first Collection Period shall commence from the Issue Date to (and including) the last calendar day of March 2010.

"**Conditions**" means the terms and conditions to be endorsed on the Notes in, or substantially in, the form scheduled to the Note Trust Deed as the same may be modified from time to time in accordance with the Note Trust Deed.

"**Credit Impaired Obligation**" means any Included Loan Advance which, (i) in the opinion of the Collateral Administrator (a) has a significant risk of declining in credit quality and, with the lapse of time, may become a Defaulted Obligation, or (b) is declining in credit quality, or (ii) is a Defaulted Obligation.

"**Credit Support Annex**" means the 1995 ISDA Credit Support Annex (Bilateral Form – Transfer) entered into on or around the Issue Date by the Swap Provider and the Issuer.

"**Day Count Fraction**" means the actual number of days in an Interest Period divided by 365 (or 366 in a leap year).

**"Defaulted Obligation"** means an Included Loan Advance:

- (a) in respect of which there has occurred and is continuing a default with respect to the payment of interest or principal, (i) disregarding any grace periods applicable thereto or (ii) in the case of any Included Loan Advance in respect of which the Originator has certified to the Note Trustee in writing that, to the knowledge (based on publicly available information) of the Originator, such default has resulted from non-credit related causes, for the lesser of three (3) Business Days and any grace period applicable thereto, in each case which default entitles the holders thereof, with notice or passage of time or both, to accelerate the maturity of all or a portion of the principal amount of such obligation, but only until such default has been cured;
- (b) in respect of which any bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceeding has been initiated in connection with the Obligor under such Included Loan Advance;
- (c) in respect of which the Originator becomes aware (based on publicly available information) that the Obligor thereunder is in default as to payment of principal and/or interest on another obligation, save for obligations constituting trade debts which the applicable Obligor is disputing in good faith, (and such default has not been cured), but only if both such other obligation and the Included Loan Advance are full recourse, unsecured obligations and the other obligation is senior to, or *pari passu* with, the Included Loan Advance in right of payment; or
- (d) that the Originator, acting on behalf of the Issuer, determines in its reasonable business judgment, the credit quality of the Obligor of such Included Loan Advance has significantly deteriorated such that the Originator has a reasonable expectation of payment default as of the next scheduled payment date with respect to such Included Loan Advance,

**provided that** in each case, the Originator will only act on publicly available information.

**"Defaulted Swap Settlement Payments"** means any amount payable to the Swap Provider upon termination of the Swap Agreement following the occurrence of (a) an Event of Default (as defined in the Swap Agreement) in respect of which the Swap Provider was the Defaulting Party (as defined in the Swap Agreement) or (b) a Tax Event Upon Merger (as defined in the Swap Agreement) in respect of which the Issuer is not an Affected Party (as defined in the Swap Agreement) or (c) any other Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) in respect of the Swap Provider occurring as a result of a failure by the Swap Provider to take necessary action following the downgrade of its rating by the Rating Agency to maintain or restore the ratings assigned to the Notes by the Rating Agency.

**"Deferred Consideration"** means:

- (a) an amount equal to the Investor Interest in the Aggregate Principal Balance of the relevant Included Loan Advances (including any Replenishment Loans or Further Advances) (plus accrued but unpaid interest in respect thereof) on the Issue Date or, as the case may be, the Addition Date, minus
- (b) the amount of Initial Trust Consideration or, as the case may be, Additional Trust Consideration, in respect of an Included Loan Advance paid by the Issuer on the Issue Date or, as the case may be, the Addition Date and any Deferred Consideration paid previously in respect of such Included Loan Advance.

**"Deferred Interest"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 4.3 (*Deferred Interest*).

**"Delayed Draw Obligation"** means a Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation or a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation, as the case may be.

**"Deposit Account"** means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

**"Determination Date"** means five Business Days prior to each Payment Date or, in the case of the Note Maturity Date, five Business Days prior to the Note Maturity Date.

**"Early Prepayment Charge"** means, to the extent levied by the Originator, any charge or fee which the conditions applicable to an Included Loan Advance require the relevant Obligor to pay if, during a specified period after drawdown agreed between the Originator and the Obligor, it makes a principal repayment in addition to the contractual payment then due under the Included Loan Advance.

**"Early Repayment Amount"** means, in the event of an early termination of an Included Loan Advance, all amounts due under the applicable Included Loan Advance.

**"EC Treaty"** means the Treaty establishing the European Community signed in Rome on 25 March 1957, as amended from time to time, including by the Treaty on European Union signed in Maastricht on 7 February 1992.

**"EU"** means the European Union.

**"euro"** and **"€"** denote the single unified currency that was introduced in participating member states of the European Union on 1 January 1999.

**"Euroclear"** means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.

**"European Economic Area"** means the European Union and Iceland, Norway and Liechtenstein.

**"Eurosysteem"** means the central banking system for the euro.

**"Euro-zone"** means the region comprising member states of the European Union that have adopted the single currency, the euro, in accordance with the EC Treaty.

**"Event of Default"** means each of the events listed in Condition 11 (*Events of Default*).

**"Excess AMS Consideration"** shall on any Allocation Date be the aggregate of the AMS Excess (if any) received into an applicable Collection Account on that Allocation Date.

**"Extraordinary Resolution"** means a resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders of any Class or Classes (whether originally convened or resumed following an adjournment) duly convened and held in accordance with the provisions for meetings of Noteholders scheduled to the Note Trust Deed by a majority of more than 66 2/3 per cent. of the votes cast.

**"Final Discharge Date"** means the date on which the Note Trustee notifies the Issuer and the Secured Creditors that it is satisfied that all the Secured Amounts and/or all other moneys and other liabilities due or owing by the Issuer have been paid or discharged in full subject to the limited recourse provisions of the Transaction Documents.

**"First Class A Interest Payment Date"** means the Payment Date falling in April 2012 *provided that*, following the service of an Acceleration Notice prior to such date, if the Issuer is directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Class A Notes or so directed in writing by the holders of not less than 50 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes, the First Class A Interest Payment Date shall be on the Payment Date immediately following the receipt by the Issuer of such direction and *provided further that*, the directions referred to above must be received by the Issuer at least 10 Business Days prior to the relevant Payment Date and, if not so received, the direction shall be deemed to apply to the Payment Date following the relevant Payment Date (and such following Payment Date shall be the First Class A Interest Payment Date).

**"Fixed Payment"** means any amount scheduled to be paid to a Swap Provider by the Issuer under the Swap Agreement excluding any Swap Settlement Payments, any Defaulted Swap Settlement Payments or any Swap Replacement Payments and, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any return of Swap Collateral.

**"Floating Payment"** means any amount scheduled to be paid to the Issuer by the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement, excluding any Swap Provider Termination Payment.

**"Form of Proxy"** means, in relation to any Meeting, a document in the English language available from the Registrar signed by a Noteholder or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its seal or signed on its behalf by a duly authorised officer and delivered to the Registrar not later than 48 hours before the

time fixed for such Meeting, appointing a named individual or individuals to vote in respect of the Notes held by such Noteholder.

"**FSMA**" means the United Kingdom Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended).

"**Funded Amount**" means drawn amounts under any Included Loan Advance.

"**Funded Aggregate Principal Balance** means on any date the Investor Interest in the Aggregate Principal Balance in relation to an Included Loan Advance minus any Deferred Consideration payable by the Issuer in respect of such Included Advance.

"**Further Advance**" means any further advance or other increase drawn down by an Obligor following the Issue Date pursuant to the terms of the relevant Loan Agreement which may become part of the Loans Trust Property pursuant to the terms of the Originator Trust Deed.

"**Further Advance Accrued Interest Payment**" means on the relevant date on which the Deferred Consideration is paid by the Issuer in respect of a Further Advance, an amount equal to the accrued unpaid interest in respect of such Further Advance corresponding to the amount of Deferred Consideration paid by the Issuer.

"**Global Note Certificate**" means any global note certificate issued in respect of the Rated Notes.

"**Guarantee**" means each guarantee in support of the obligations of a Obligor under an Included Loan Advance.

"**Holdings**" means Derby Blue Holdings Limited in its capacity as shareholder of the Issuer.

"**Included Loan Advance**" means any loan advance (including for the avoidance of doubt, any Replenishment Loan or Further Advance) and all proceeds thereof which form part of the Loans Trust Property in accordance with the Originator Trust Deed excluding any waiver fees, late payment fees, commitment fees, syndication fees and all other fees and commissions received by the Originator in respect of such Included Loan Advance which shall not form part of the Loans Trust Property.

"**Individual Note Certificates**" means any individual note certificates issued in respect of the Notes.

"**Initial Accrued Interest Payment**" means an amount equal to the amount of accrued unpaid interest in respect of the Funded Aggregate Principal Balance on the Issue Date.

"**Initial Deposit Amount**" means an amount equal to £250,000,000.

"**Initial Loans Trust Property**" means the Loans Trust Property on the Issue Date.

"**Initial Trust Consideration**" means the consideration which is paid by the Issuer to the Originator on the Issue Date in relation to the Portfolio equal to 99 per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Initial Portfolio at the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Issue Date plus an amount equal to the Initial Accrued Interest Payment.

"**Insolvency Event**" means, with respect to a company:

- (a) such company is unable or admits its inability to pay its debts as they fall due (after taking into account any grace period or permitted deferral), or suspends making payments on any of its debts; or
- (b) the value of the assets of such company is less than the amount of its liabilities, taking into account its contingent and prospective liabilities; or
- (c) a moratorium is declared in respect of any indebtedness of such company; or
- (d) the commencement of negotiations with one or more creditors of such company with a view to rescheduling any indebtedness of such company other than in connection with any refinancing in the ordinary course of business; or
- (e) any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step is taken in relation to:

- (i) the appointment of an Insolvency Official in relation to such company or in relation to the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of such company; or
  - (ii) an encumbrancer (excluding, in relation to the Issuer, the Note Trustee or any Receiver) taking possession of the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of such company which is not discharged or otherwise ceases to apply within 14 days; or
  - (iii) the making of an arrangement, composition, or compromise (whether by way of voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with any creditor of such company, a reorganisation of such company, a conveyance to or assignment or designation for the creditors of such company generally or the making of an application to a court of competent jurisdiction for protection from the creditors of such company generally other than in connection with any refinancing in the ordinary course of business; or
  - (iv) any distress, execution, attachment or other process being levied or enforced or imposed upon or against the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of such company (excluding, in relation to the Issuer, by the Note Trustee or any Receiver); or
- (f) any procedure or step is taken, or any event occurs, analogous to those set out in (a) to (e) above, in any jurisdiction.

**"Insolvency Official"** means, in relation to a company, a liquidator (except, in the case of the Issuer, a liquidator appointed for the purpose of a merger, reorganisation or amalgamation the terms of which have previously been approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class), provisional liquidator, administrator, examiner, administrative receiver, Receiver or manager, compulsory or interim manager, nominee, supervisor, trustee, conservator, guardian or other similar officer in respect of such company or in respect of any arrangement, compromise or composition with any creditors or any equivalent or analogous officer under the law of any jurisdiction.

**"Interest Account"** means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

**"Interest Payment"** means the Class A Interest Payment, the Class B Interest Payment or the Class C Interest Payment, as appropriate.

**"Interest Period"** means each period commencing on (and including) a Payment Date and ending on (and excluding) the following Payment Date; provided that the first Interest Period shall commence on (and include) the Issue Date and end on (and exclude) the immediately following Payment Date and, in relation to a LIBOR Determination Date, the **"Related Interest Period"** means the Interest Period next commencing on such LIBOR Determination Date.

**"Interest Proceeds"** means all amounts standing to the credit of the Interest Account from time to time.

**"Investor Interest"** means the 99 per cent. fixed undivided beneficial interest in the Loans Trust Property acquired by the Issuer Beneficiary pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed.

**"Investor Report"** means the report to be produced by the Cash Administrator and delivered to Noteholders every three months in accordance with the Administration Agreement and made available upon written request to any Noteholder requesting it from the registered office of the Issuer or the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent.

**"ISDA Master Agreement"** means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association Inc., Master Agreement 1992 (Multi-Currency Cross Border) Edition.

**"Issue Date"** means 11 December 2009 (or such other date as the Issuer and the Arranger may agree).

**"Issue Measurement Date"** means 30 October 2009.

**"Issuer"** means Derby Blue 2009 plc, a public company registered in England and Wales with company number 07016255 whose registered office is at 35 Great St. Helen's, London, EC3A 6AP.

**"Issuer Account Bank Required Rating "** means a short-term senior unsecured debt rating of "A-1" by S&P (or, where no short term unsecured debt rating by S&P is available and the long-term rating of the account bank is available, at least A+ by S&P) or such other ratings that are consistent with the published criteria of the Rating Agency.

**"Issuer Accounts"** means, collectively, the Principal Account, Interest Account, Payment Account, Swap Account, Note Proceeds Account, Deposit Account, Retention Account, Swap Termination Account and Swap Collateral Account and each, an **"Issuer Account"**.

**"Issuer Beneficiary"** means the Issuer in its capacity as a beneficiary of the Loans Trust.

**"Issuer Covenants"** means the covenants made by the Issuer under the Incorporated Terms Memorandum.

**"Issuer Profit Amount"** means an amount as described by the Directors of the Issuer which shall be £7,000 on each of the Payment Dates falling in 2010 and thereafter £1,000 per annum, credited in equal portions on each Payment Date to the Issuer Profit Ledger of the Interest Account and to be retained by the Issuer as profit in respect of the business of the Issuer.

**"Issuer Profit Ledger"** means the ledger opened by the Cash Administrator and designated the Issuer Profit Ledger in the Interest Account.

**"Issuer's Jurisdiction"** means England and Wales except for the purpose of United Kingdom taxation when it shall mean the United Kingdom.

**"Issuer Surrender Receipt"** means an amount equal to 99 per cent. of the Reacquisition Proceeds received by the Loans Trustee which shall be paid to the Issuer by the Loans Trustee in consideration of the surrender by the Issuer of its beneficial interest in the relevant Included Loan Advances.

**"Liabilities"** means, in respect of any person, any losses, damages, costs, charges, awards, claims, demands, expenses, judgments, actions, proceedings or other liabilities whatsoever and fees and expenses of any legal advisors or accounting or investment banking firms employed by the Note Trustee under the Note Trust Deed and any Taxes and penalties incurred by that person on a full indemnity basis.

**"LIBOR"** for each Interest Period means the rate for deposits in Sterling for a period of three months which appears on Reuters Page LIBOR 01 as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the LIBOR Determination Date (other than the first Interest Period, which will be determined by a linear interpolation of the rate for deposits in Sterling for a period of four months and five months), all as determined by the Agent Bank. If Reuters Page LIBOR 01 is not available or if no such quotation appears thereon, in each case as at such time, the Agent Bank shall request the Reference Banks selected by it to provide the Agent Bank with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for three-month deposits in Sterling at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date (other than the first Interest Period, which will be determined by a linear interpolation of the rate for deposits in Sterling for a period of four months and five months) to prime banks in the London inter-bank market for the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time. If two or more of the selected Reference Banks provide the Agent Bank with such offered quotations, LIBOR for such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations (rounded if necessary to the nearest one thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards). If on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date fewer than two of the selected Reference Banks provide the Agent Bank with such offered quotations, LIBOR for such Interest Period shall be the rate per annum which the Agent Bank determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the nearest one thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the rates communicated to (and at the request of) the Agent Bank by major banks in London, selected by the Agent Bank, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such LIBOR Determination Date for loans in Sterling to leading European banks for such Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time.

**"LIBOR Determination Date"** means, for each Interest Period, the first Business Day of such Interest Period and, in respect of the first Interest Period, the Issue Date.

**"Loans Trust"** means the trust constituted by the Originator pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed over the Loans Trust Property originated by the Originator.

**"Loans Trust Property"** means:

- (a) all of the Originator's Benefit in, to and under all Included Loan Advances;
- (b) all of the Originator's Benefit in, to and under all monies due or to become due in payment of such Included Loan Advances, comprising accrued and unpaid revenue receipts, principal receipts and Reacquisition Proceeds (not including commitment fees or other fees payable as at the date of inclusion in the Loans Trust of such Included Loan Advances or Early Prepayment Charges);
- (c) all of the Originator's Benefit in, to and under all monies relating to such revenue receipts, principal receipts and Reacquisition Proceeds (whether on deposit in the Collection Accounts or otherwise) and income, if any, earned on such monies (not including commitment fees or other fees payable as at the date of inclusion in the Loans Trust of such Included Loan Advance or Early Prepayment Charges);
- (d) all of the Originator's Benefit in and to any Related Security;
- (e) all of the Originator's Benefit in and to any Related Enforcement Proceeds;
- (f) all of the Originator's Benefit in, to and under the Loan Agreements to the extent related to the Included Loan Advances and capable of being the subject of the Loans Trust (including, without limitation, rights in respect of any insurance, Guarantee, security, or collateral in relation thereto and rights to direct the agent to exercise certain powers in relation to any Syndicated Loan); and
- (g) all proceeds of enforcement of any All Moneys Security which secures any Included Loan Advance (including any such proceeds which relate to Associated Debt).

**"Measurement Date"** means:

- (a) the Issue Date;
- (b) the Addition Date;
- (c) each Determination Date; and
- (d) with reasonable (and not less than two Business Days') notice, any Business Day requested by holders of the majority of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Most Senior Class of Notes or the Rating Agency.

**"Meeting"** means a meeting of Noteholders of any Class or Classes (whether originally convened or resumed following an adjournment).

**"Monthly Period "** means, for each Monthly Reconciliation Date, the preceding calendar month provided that the first Monthly Period shall commence on the Issue Date.

**"Monthly Reconciliation"** means the determination by the Cash Administrator (on behalf of the Originator) on each Monthly Reconciliation Date of (A) the amounts actually received from Obligor during the Monthly Period allocable to Included Loan Advances corresponding to the Investor Interest under the Loans Trust and (B) the amounts transferred from the Collection Accounts to the relevant Issuer Account during the Monthly Period (taking into account amounts representing the Deferred Consideration transferred by the Cash Administrator to the Originator, pursuant to the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed).

**"Monthly Reconciliation Date"** means the 5<sup>th</sup> Business Day of each calendar month and the first Monthly Reconciliation Date shall be 8 January 2010.

**"Moody's"** means Moody's Investor Service, Inc. together with any successor to any such person.

**"Mortgage"** means a first fixed charge by way of legal mortgage securing an Included Loan Advance.

**"Most Senior Class"** means:

- (a) if, and for so long as any Class A Notes are outstanding, the Class A Notes;
- (b) if, and for so long as any Class B Notes are outstanding (but no Class A Notes are outstanding), the Class B Notes;
- (c) if, and for so long as any Class C Notes are outstanding (but no Class A Notes or Class B Notes are outstanding), the Class C Notes;
- (d) if, and for so long as any Class S Notes are outstanding (but no Class A Notes, Class B Notes or Class C Notes are outstanding), the Class S Notes.

**"Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation"** means an Included Loan Advance in relation to which the Originator may be required to make one or more future advances in a currency or currencies in addition to Sterling to the Obligor thereunder and which does not permit re-borrowing of any amounts previously repaid.

**"Multi-Currency Obligation"** means an Included Loan Advance in relation to which the Originator has or will make available advances in a currency or currencies in addition to Sterling (which includes Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligations and Multi-Currency Revolving Obligations).

**"Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation"** means an Included Loan Advance in relation to which the Originator may be required to make one or more future advances in a currency or currencies in addition to Sterling to the Obligor thereunder and which permits re-borrowing of any amounts previously repaid.

**"Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage"** in respect of an Included Loan Advance shall be a percentage determined by the Cash Administrator on any Business Day calculated by reference to (i) the total amount of Deferred Consideration due and payable by the Issuer in respect of such Included Loan Advance on such date divided by (ii) an amount equal to the Investor Interest in the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of such Included Loan Advance on such date, provided that, if an Included Loan Advance has become a Defaulted Obligation since the previous determination date and if as a result of which the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of such Included Loan Advance has been reduced, on such date, the total amount of Deferred Consideration due and payable by the Issuer in respect of such Included Loan Advance which has become a Defaulted Obligation shall be reduced by an amount determined by the Cash Administrator by reference to the same percentage of the reduction of the Aggregate Principal Balance on such date.

**"Non-Credit Impaired Obligation"** means an Included Loan Advance other than a Credit Impaired Obligation.

**"Note Maturity Date"** means the Payment Date falling in October 2020.

**"Note Principal Payment"** means, on any Payment Date and in relation to any Class of Notes, the amount, determined by the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Priority of Payments, available to redeem such Class of Notes, divided by the number of Notes in that Class.

**"Note Proceeds Account"** means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

**"Note Purchase Agreement"** means the note purchase agreement dated on or about the Issue Date between, amongst others, the Arranger and the Issuer.

**"Note Rate"** means the Class A Note Rate, the Class B Note Rate or the Class C Note Rate, as appropriate.

**"Note Trustee Fees and Expenses"** means the fees (including, without limitation, legal fees), costs, claims, indemnities, charges, disbursements, liabilities and expenses and all other amounts payable by the Issuer to the Note Trustee and any receiver, agent or delegate appointed by it pursuant to the Note Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document from time to time.



"**Noteholders**" means the holders of the Notes from time to time.

"**Notes**" means the Rated Notes and the Class S Notes.

"**Obligor**" means, in respect of an Included Loan Advance, the borrower thereunder or issuer thereof or, in either case, the guarantor thereof.

"**Official List**" means the official list of the Irish Stock Exchange to which the Rated Notes will be admitted.

"**Originator**" means Lloyds TSB Bank plc.

"**Originator Asset Covenants**" means the covenants of the Originator set out in Clause 11 (*Covenants by the Originator*), Clause 13 (*Originator's Obligations in Administering Included Loan Advances*) and Schedule 1 (*Originator Covenants*) Part B (*Asset Covenants of the Originator*) of the Originator Trust Deed.

"**Originator Beneficiary**" means the Originator in its capacity as a beneficiary of the Loans Trust.

"**Originator Interest**" means the 1% fixed undivided beneficial interest of the Originator Beneficiary in the Loans Trust Property granted to the Originator Beneficiary pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed.

"**Outstanding**" means, in relation to the Notes, all the Notes other than:

- (a) those Notes which have been redeemed in full and cancelled in accordance with the Conditions;
- (b) those Notes in respect of which the date for redemption, in accordance with the relevant Conditions, has occurred and the redemption moneys (including premium (if any) and all interest payable in respect thereof and any interest payable under the relevant Conditions after such date) have been duly paid to the Note Trustee or to the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Agency Agreement (and where appropriate notice to that effect has been given to the relative Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) of the Conditions) and remain available for payment against presentation of the relevant Notes;
- (c) those Notes which have become void under Condition 16 (*Prescription*) of the Conditions;
- (d) those Notes, if any, which have been purchased and surrendered for cancellation pursuant to Condition 17 (*Replacement of Note Certificates*) and notice of the cancellation of which has been given to the Note Trustee;

**provided that** for each of the following purposes, namely:

- (i) the right to attend and vote at any meeting of the Noteholders of a Class, an Extraordinary Resolution in writing as envisaged by Schedule 4 (*Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders*) of the Note Trust Deed and any direction or request by the holders of the Notes of any Class or Classes;
- (ii) the determination of how many and which of the relevant Notes are for the time being Outstanding for the purposes of Clauses 11 (*Enforcement of Security*), 18 (*Appointment, Retirement and Removal of Note Trustee*) and 7 (*Waiver, Determination and Modification*) of the Note Trust Deed, Schedule 4 (*Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders*) of the Note Trust Deed and Conditions 11 (*Events of Default*), 12 (*Enforcement*) and 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders*); and
- (iii) any discretion, power or authority (whether contained in the Note Trust Deed or vested by operation of law) which the Note Trustee is required, expressly or implicitly, to exercise in or by reference to the interests of the Noteholders or any of them,

those Notes (if any) which are for the time being held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the Issuer and not cancelled shall (unless and until ceasing to be so held) be deemed not to remain Outstanding.

**"Overcollateralisation Ratio"** means the Class A Overcollateralisation Ratio, the Class B Overcollateralisation Ratio or the Class C Overcollateralisation Ratio, as appropriate.

**"Overcollateralisation Test"** means the Class A Overcollateralisation Test, the Class B Overcollateralisation Test or the Class C Overcollateralisation Test, as appropriate.

**"Overcollateralisation Test Threshold"** means the Class A Overcollateralisation Test Threshold, the Class B Overcollateralisation Test Threshold or the Class C Overcollateralisation Test Threshold, as appropriate.

**"Payment Account"** means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

**"Payment Date"** means 20 January, April, July and October in each year, commencing on 20 April 2010 and ending on the Note Maturity Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the following Business Day.

**"Permitted Investment"** means (i) Sterling denominated government securities paying a fixed rate of interest or (ii) Sterling demand or time deposits or certificates of deposit, in each case at the applicable market rate (provided such rate is not greater than the par value of the relevant debt obligation) for the relevant time period at that time provided that in all cases:

- (a) the short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposits are made is rated at least "A-1" by S&P or such other ratings that are consistent with the published criteria of the Rating Agency;
- (b) such investment is due to mature prior to the following Payment Date;
- (c) no investments will be acquired if they would be subject to withholding tax whilst held in the name of the Issuer; and
- (d) following the downgrade of the short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposits are made falls below "A-1" by S&P or other such rating that are consistent with the published criteria of the Rating Agency, such Permitted Investment shall be removed by the Cash Administrator within 60 calendar days following such downgrade without incurring additional costs to be borne by the Issuer.

**"Person"** includes any person, individual, firm, company, corporation, government, state or agency of a state or any undertaking (within the meaning of section 1161(1) of the Companies Act 2006) or other association (whether or not having separate legal personality) or any two or more of the foregoing.

**"Portfolio"** means the Included Loan Advances and Related Security, if any, and all collections and receipts derived therefrom from time to time.

**"Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments"** means the priority of payments described in Condition 7.3 (*Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments*).

**"Potential Event of Default"** means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition would constitute an Event of Default.

**"Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments"** means the priority of payments set out in Condition 7.1 (*Payment Date Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments*).

**"Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments"** means the priority of payments set out in Condition 7.2 (*Payment Date Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments*).

**"Principal Account"** means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

**"Principal Amount Outstanding"** means, on any day:

- (a) in relation to a Note, the principal amount of that Note upon issue *less* the aggregate amount of any principal payments in respect of that Note which have become due and payable and been paid on or prior to that day *plus* for the avoidance of doubt, that element of the Principal Amount Outstanding which represents Deferred Interest which has been capitalised pursuant to Condition 4.3 (*Deferred Interest*);
- (b) in relation to a Class, the aggregate of the amount in (a) in respect of all Notes Outstanding in such Class; and
- (c) in relation to the Notes Outstanding at any time, the aggregate of the amount in (a) in respect of all Notes Outstanding, regardless of Class.

**"Principal Proceeds"** means all amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account from time to time.

**"Principal Receipts"** means all amounts transferred by the Originator to the Issuer under items (i) and (ii) of Condition 8.2.1 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts - Principal Account*).

**"Priority of Payments"** means, together, the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments, the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments and the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

**"Priority Payments"** has the meaning set out in Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*).

**"Prospectus"** means this prospectus issued in connection with the listing of the Rated Notes on the Irish Stock Exchange, dated on or about 10 December 2009 in respect of the Notes.

**"Prospectus Directive"** means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 on the Prospectus to be Published When Securities Are Offered to the Public or Admitted to Trading and Amending Directive 2001/34/EC, and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

**"Proxy"** means, in relation to any Meeting, a person appointed to vote under a Block Voting Instruction other than:

- (a) any person whose appointment has been revoked and in relation to whom the Principal Paying Agent has been notified in writing of such revocation by the time which is 48 hours before the time fixed for such Meeting; and
- (b) any person appointed to vote at a Meeting which has been adjourned for want of a quorum and who has not been re-appointed to vote at the Meeting when it is resumed.

**"Purchased Accrued Interest"** means, with respect to any Collection Period, all payments of interest and proceeds of sale received during such Collection Period in relation to any Included Loan Advance, in each case, to the extent that such amounts represent accrued and/or capitalised interest in respect of such Included Loan Advance, which was acquired at the time of acquisition thereof in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments.

**"Rated Notes"** means the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes.

**"Rating Agency"** means S&P.

**"Rating Agency Confirmation"** means receipt of written confirmation from the Rating Agency that the relevant action, determination or appointment will not result in the reduction or withdrawal of any of the ratings then assigned to the Notes rated by the Rating Agency *provided that* the Rating Agency shall not be obliged to issue a Rating Agency Confirmation and in circumstances where the Rating Agency is not willing to issue a Rating Agency Confirmation due to its then prevailing policy regarding the issue of Rating Agency Confirmations, an authorised signatory of the Issuer (or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf) has certified in writing to the Note Trustee that, in its opinion (and where the Rating Agency was prepared to consult with the Issuer (or the Collateral Administrator, as applicable) this opinion is based on

consultation with the Rating Agency) such amendment would not cause the ratings of the Notes to be reduced or withdrawn by the Rating Agency .

**"Reacquisition Proceeds"** means all proceeds received by the Loans Trustee upon the reacquisition of the Issuer's Investor Interest and the Originator Beneficiary's Originator Interest in any Included Loan Advances by the Originator, excluding any Reacquisition Proceeds representing accrued interest designated as revenue receipts by the Cash Administrator in accordance with the Administration Agreement, *provided that* no such designation may be made in respect of:

- (a) Purchased Accrued Interest; or
- (b) proceeds representing accrued interest received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation unless and until (x) the principal of such Defaulted Obligation has been repaid in full and (y) any Purchased Accrued Interest in relation to such Defaulted Obligation has been paid), but including, any fees received upon such sale or other disposition and any recoveries received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation up to its principal amount outstanding and in each case (if applicable) net of any amounts expended by or payable by the Originator in connection with the sale, disposition or termination of such Included Loan Advance,

*provided further that*, the amount of the Reacquisition Proceeds shall be no less than the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Included Loan Advance together with accrued but unpaid interest.

**"Receiver"** means any receiver, manager, receiver or manager, or administrative receiver appointed in respect of the Issuer by the Note Trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Note Trust Deed.

**"Redemption Date"** means the scheduled date of redemption of the Notes pursuant to Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*) or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*) as applicable.

**"Reference Banks"** means four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market selected by the Agent Bank for the purposes of determining LIBOR.

**"Refund"** means any receipt or payment received from a Taxing Authority for or on account of Tax.

**"Regulation S"** means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

**"Related Enforcement Proceeds"** means the proceeds of the enforcement of any Related Security, to the extent that such proceeds are not already subject to the trust declared over, *inter alia*, the Included Loan Advances and any Related Security.

**"Related Security"** means, in relation to an Included Loan Advance, any security for the repayment of that Included Loan Advance including the relevant Mortgage or other type of security and, in respect of any syndicated loan, means the rights of the Originator to the security for the repayment of such syndicated loan and all other matters applicable thereto which, as part of the Portfolio, form part of the Loans Trust Property pursuant to the Originator Trust Deed.

**"Relevant Member State"** means each member state of the European Economic Area that has implemented the Prospectus Directive.

**"Replenishment Criteria"** means the replenishment criteria set out in Schedule 3 (*Eligibility Criteria, Portfolio Criterion and Replenishment Criteria*) to the Originator Trust Deed.

**"Replenishment Loan Accrued Interest Payment"** in respect of any Replenishment Loan, means on the relevant Addition Date an amount equal to A multiplied by B where:

A = the Investor Interest in the amount of accrued unpaid interest in respect of such Replenishment Loan, and

B = 1 minus the Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage on such date in respect of such Replenishment Loan.

**"Replenishment Loan"** means any Included Loan Advance which has been added to the Loans Trust Property in accordance with the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed after the Issue Date but prior to the expiry of the Replenishment Period in accordance with the Replenishment Criteria (and excluding any Further Advance).

**"Replenishment Period"** means a period from and including the Issue Date up to and including the earliest of (i) the Payment Date falling in January 2014 or (ii) the date on which an Acceleration Notice is served or (iii) the date on which a Trust Pay Out Event occurs.

**"Reserved Matter"** means any proposal (a) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes of any Class (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any direction given by the Class A Noteholders in respect of a Retention Account Release Date), to reduce the amount of principal or interest due on any date in respect of the Notes of any Class or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes of any Class on redemption or maturity; (b) (except in accordance with Condition 19 (*Substitution of Issuer*) and Clause 8 (*Substitution*) of the Note Trust Deed) to effect the exchange, conversion or substitution of the Notes of any Class for, or the conversion of such Notes into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed; (c) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Notes are payable; (d) to alter the priority of payment of interest or principal in respect of the Notes; (e) to change the quorum required at any meeting of Noteholders or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution; or (f) to amend this definition.

**"Retention Account"** means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

**"Retention Account Release Date"** means prior to the service of an Acceleration Notice and prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, if the Issuer is directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Class A Notes to pay interest due and payable in respect of the Class A Notes or is so directed in writing by the holders of not less than 50 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes, the immediately following Payment Date following the receipt by the Issuer of such direction *provided that* the direction referred to above must be received by the Issuer at least 10 Business Days prior to the relevant Payment Date and, if not so received, the direction shall be deemed to apply to the Payment Date following the relevant Payment Date (and such following Payment Date shall be a Retention Account Release Date).

**"Revenue Receipts"** means:

- (a) all cash payments of interest in respect of the Investor Interest in the Included Loan Advances (including recoveries on Defaulted Obligations allocated as Revenue Receipts by the Collateral Administrator); and
- (b) all accrued interest included in any Issuer Surrender Receipt that is designated by the Collateral Administrator (acting on behalf of the Issuer) as Revenue Receipts pursuant to the Administration Agreement, which are allocable to the Investor Interest.

**"Revenue Shortfall"** has the meaning given thereto in Condition 7.2 (*Payment Date Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments*).

**"Revolving Obligation"** means a Sterling Revolving Obligation or a Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation, as the case may be.

**"Secured Amounts"** means the aggregate of all moneys and liabilities (present or future or actual or contingent) which from time to time are or may become due, owing or payable by the Issuer to each, some or any of the Secured Creditors under the Notes or the Transaction Documents.

**"Secured Creditors"** means the Note Trustee in its own capacity, any Receiver appointed by the Note Trustee in its own capacity, the Noteholders, the Loans Trustee, the Agents, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Corporate Services Provider and the Swap Provider.

**"Securities Act"** means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Security**" means the security created in favour of the Note Trustee pursuant to the Note Trust Deed.

"**Senior Expenses Cap**" means for each Cap Annual Period, £200,000 per annum as at the Determination Date immediately preceding the applicable Annual Anniversary Date, or, in the case of the first Cap Annual Period, the Issue Date.

"**S&P**" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, a division of the McGraw Hill Companies and any successor or successors thereto.

"**S&P Rating**" means (i) the credit rating assigned to the Obligor of an Included Loan Advance by S&P, (ii) if no such credit rating is assigned, the S&P Rating that is (a) one notch below the equivalent S&P Rating corresponding to the relevant Moody's long term foreign currency rating for any Obligor with a Moody's long term foreign currency rating of at least Baa3 and (b) two notches below the equivalent S&P Rating corresponding to the relevant Moody's long term foreign currency rating for any Obligor with a Moody's long term foreign currency rating of below Baa3, or (iii) if (i) or (ii) above do not apply, the S&P mapped equivalent of the grade assigned to an Obligor using the Originator's credit model for grading corporate entities in accordance with the internal procedures of the Originator.

"**Specified Office**" means, in relation to the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and the Agent Bank, 33 Rue de Gasperich, Howald-Hesperange, L-2085 Luxembourg and, in relation to the UK Paying Agent, 55 Moorgate, London EC2R 6PA.

"**Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation**" means an Included Loan Advance in relation to which the Originator may be required to make one or more future advances in Sterling only to the Obligor thereunder and which does not permit re-borrowing of any amounts previously repaid; **provided that** any such Included Loan Advance will cease to be a Delayed Draw Obligation when the Unfunded Amount with respect to such Delayed Draw Obligation expires, is terminated or reduced to zero.

"**Sterling Funded Amount**" means any Funded Amount drawn in Sterling in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation or a Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation.

"**Sterling Further Advance**" means a Further Advance drawn in Sterling in respect of a Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation or a Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation.

"**Sterling Revolving Obligation**" means an Included Loan Advance in relation to which the Originator may be required to make one or more future advances in Sterling only to the Obligor thereunder and which permits re-borrowing of any amounts previously repaid.

"**Sterling Term Loan**" means any Term Loan which is fully drawn in Sterling.

"**Swap Account**" means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

"**Swap Agreement**" means an ISDA Master Agreement (together with the Schedule, Confirmation and Credit Support Annex) entered into by the Issuer and the Swap Provider (or its successor) in order to hedge the interest rate exposure of the Issuer in connection with the issue of the Notes.

"**Swap Collateral Account**" means an account in such name opened by the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank to be operated in accordance with Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) and the Account Bank Agreement.

"**Swap Collateral**" means any collateral received from the Swap Provider pursuant to the Credit Support Annex which may be in the form of cash and/or securities.

"**Swap Provider**" means the swap counterparty under the Swap Agreement and any successor thereof pursuant to such Swap Agreement.

"**Swap Provider Termination Payment**" means any amount payable by a Swap Provider to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement upon termination of the Swap Agreement.

**"Swap Replacement Payment"** means any amount payable by the Issuer to a replacement Swap Provider (if any) upon entry into a Swap Replacement Transaction which is replacing the Swap Agreement which was terminated.

**"Swap Replacement Receipt"** means any amount payable to the Issuer by a replacement Swap Provider (if any) upon entry into a Swap Replacement Transaction which is replacing the Swap Agreement which was terminated.

**"Swap Replacement Transaction"** means an ISDA Master Agreement (together with the Schedule, Confirmation and Credit Support Annex) entered into by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Administration Agreement upon termination of the existing Swap Agreement, on substantially the same terms as such terminated Swap Agreement, that preserves for the Issuer the economic effect of the terminated Swap Agreement, subject to such amendments thereto as may be agreed by the Note Trustee and in respect of which Rating Agency Confirmation is obtained.

**"Swap Settlement Payment"** means any unscheduled amount payable to the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreements (including any termination or modification payment) excluding any Defaulted Swap Settlement Payments and, for the avoidance of doubt, any return of Swap Collateral payable by the Issuer to the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement prior to the termination of the Swap Agreement.

**"Swap Transaction"** means a swap transaction entered into between the Issuer and the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement.

**"Swap Termination Account"** means the account of the Issuer with the Issuer Account Bank into which Swap Replacement Receipts and (save where a Swap Replacement Transaction cannot be entered into) Swap Provider Termination Payments will be paid.

**"Syndicated Loan"** means an Included Loan Advance originated by a facility agent on behalf of the Originator as one of the syndicate lenders.

**"Tax"** shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed so as to include any present or future tax, levy, impost, duty, charge, fee, deduction or withholding of any nature whatsoever (including any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying any of the same, but excluding taxes on net income) imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Taxing Authority and **"Taxes"**, **"taxation"**, **"taxable"** and comparable expressions shall be construed accordingly.

**"Tax Deduction"** means any deduction or withholding imposed by a Taxing Authority for or on account of any Tax.

**"Taxing Authority"** means any government, state, municipal, local federal or other fiscal, revenue, customs or excise authority, body or official anywhere in the world.

**"Term Loan"** means any Included Loan Advance which is fully drawn on the date on which it becomes part of Loans Trust Property.

**"Transaction"** means the issuance of the Notes by the Issuer and payment of the proceeds of such issuance as contemplated by these Conditions.

**"Transaction Documents"** means, collectively, the Agency Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Originator Trust Deed, the Originator Power of Attorney, the Call Option Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Swap Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Account Bank Agreement, the Incorporated Terms Memorandum, the Note Trust Deed and any other document designated as such by the Issuer and the Note Trustee, and a reference to any of the above shall be to each as it may be modified and/or amended and/or supplemented from time to time.

**"Transaction Parties"** means the parties to the Transaction Documents and **"Transaction Party"** means any one of them.

**"Trust Consideration"** means the aggregate of the Initial Trust Consideration, the Additional Trust Consideration, any Excess AMS Consideration and, to the extent that the Initial Trust Consideration and/or the Additional Trust Consideration is not paid in full on the Issue Date and/or the relevant Addition Date, the Deferred Consideration.

"**Trust Pay Out Event**" has the meaning given to it in the Originator Trust Deed.

"**Unfunded Amount**" means an undrawn amount under any Delayed Draw Obligation.

"**Voter**" means, in relation to any Meeting, a Proxy or a Noteholder; provided, however, that any Noteholder which has appointed a Proxy under a Block Voting Instruction or Form of Proxy shall not be a "**Voter**" except to the extent that such appointment has been revoked and the Registrar notified in writing of such revocation at least 48 hours before the time fixed for such Meeting.

"**Wind-up Costs**" means (i) the Issuer's operating expenses arising from the day immediately following the Note Maturity Date to the Final Discharge Date and (ii) the fees, costs and expenses payable by the Issuer to the Note Trustee, the Loans Trustee, the Agents, the Corporate Services Provider, the Cash Administrator and the Collateral Administrator.

"**Written Resolution**" means a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of 66 2/3 per cent. of the Holders of the relevant Class of Notes for the time being Outstanding who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Noteholders whether contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more such holders of the Notes.

1. **Form and Denomination**

1.1 **Form and Denomination:** The Rated Notes are in registered form and will initially be represented by global notes in registered form ("**Global Notes**"). Individual Note Certificates will only be issued in the circumstances specified in the Global Notes and if issued will be, in respect of the Rated Notes, in Authorised Denominations. Each Individual Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register. The Class S Note will be in definitive registered form (the "**Class S Individual Note Certificate**").

2. **Register, Title and Transfers**

2.1 **Register:** The Registrar will maintain a register (the "**Register**") in respect of the Notes in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. In these Conditions, the "**Holder**" of a Note means the person in whose name such Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) and "**Noteholder**" shall be construed accordingly.

2.2 **Title:** Title to Notes represented by Global Notes shall pass by and upon registration in the Register which the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar. The registered holder of any Global Note may (to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws) be deemed and treated at all times, by all persons and for all purposes (including the making of any payments), as the absolute owner of such Global Note regardless of any notice of ownership, theft or loss or any trust or other interest therein or of any writing thereon (other than the endorsed form of transfer).

Title to a Note represented by an Individual Note Certificate or a Class S Note shall only pass by and upon registration in the Register provided that no transferee shall be registered as a new Class S Noteholder unless such transferee has certified to the Registrar that it is a Qualifying Noteholder. The Individual Note Certificates may be transferred in whole (but not in part) upon the surrender of the relevant Individual Note Certificate, with the form of transfer endorsed on it duly completed and executed, at the specified office of the Registrar. All transfers of such Individual Note Certificates are subject to any restrictions on transfer set forth on such Individual Note Certificates and the detailed regulations concerning transfers in the Agency Agreement.

"**Qualifying Noteholder**" means:

- (a) a person which is beneficially entitled to interest in respect of the Class S Notes and is:
  - (i) a company resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes;
  - (ii) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which will bring into account payments of interest in respect of the Class S Notes in computing the



chargeable profits (for the purposes of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009 (the "CTA") of that company; or

- (iii) a partnership each member of which is:
  - (A) a company resident in the United Kingdom; or
  - (B) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which will bring into account in computing its chargeable profits (for the purposes of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the CTA) the whole of any share of a payment of interest in respect of the Class S Notes that falls to it by reason of sections 1259 to 1266 (inclusive) of the CTA; or
- (b) a person which falls within any of the other descriptions in section 935 or 936 of the Income Tax Act 2007 ("ITA 2007") and satisfies any conditions set out therein in order for the interest to be an excepted payment for the purposes of section 930 ITA 2007.

Each new Individual Note Certificate to be issued upon transfer of such Individual Note Certificate will, within five Business Days of receipt and surrender of such Individual Note Certificate (duly completed and executed) for transfer, be available for delivery at the specified office of the Registrar or be mailed at the risk of the transferee entitled to such Individual Note Certificate to such address as may be specified in the relevant form of transfer.

Registration of an Individual Note Certificate on transfer will be effected without charge by the Registrar, but subject to payment of (or the giving of such indemnity as the Registrar may require for) any tax, stamp duty or other government charges which may be imposed in relation to it.

The Notes are not issuable in bearer form.

- 2.3 **Transfers:** Subject to Conditions 2.2 (*Title*), 2.6 (*Closed periods*) and 2.7 (*Regulations concerning transfers and registration*) below, a Note may be transferred upon surrender of the relevant Note Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar, together with such evidence as the Registrar may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer; provided, however, that a Note may not be transferred unless the principal amount of Notes transferred and (where not all of the Notes held by a Holder are being transferred) the principal amount of the balance of Notes not transferred are, in respect of the Rated Notes, Authorised Denominations. Where not all the Notes represented by the surrendered Note Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the Notes will be issued to the transferor.
- 2.4 **Registration and delivery of Note Certificates:** Within five business days of the surrender of a Note Certificate in accordance with Condition 2.3 (*Transfers*) above, the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Note Certificate of a like principal amount to the Notes transferred to each relevant Holder at its Specified Office or (at the request and risk of any such relevant Holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such relevant Holder. In this Condition, "business day" means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar has its Specified Office.
- 2.5 **No charge:** The transfer of a Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.
- 2.6 **Closed periods:** Noteholders may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes.
- 2.7 **Regulations concerning transfers and registration:** All transfers of Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Note Trustee and the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed

(free of charge) by the Registrar to any Noteholder who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.

3. **Status, Ranking, Security and Issuer Covenants**

3.1 **Status:** The Notes of each Class constitute direct, secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer.

3.2 **Ranking:** The Notes of each Class will at all time rank *pari passu* and rateably without any preference among themselves.

3.3 **Sole Obligations:** The Notes are obligations solely of the Issuer and are not obligations of, or guaranteed by, any of the other Transaction Parties.

3.4 **Priority of Interest Payments:** Payments of interest on the Notes will at all times rank in the following order of priority:

- (a) Class A Notes; then
- (b) Class B Notes; then
- (c) Class C Notes; then
- (d) Class S Notes,

in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments.

3.5 **Priority of Principal Payments:** Payments of principal on the Notes will at all times rank in the following order of priority:

- (a) Class A Notes; then
- (b) Class B Notes; then
- (c) Class C Notes; then
- (d) Class S Notes,

in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments.

3.6 **Security:** Subject to and under the Note Trust Deed, the Issuer has created the Security in favour of the Note Trustee for itself and on trust for the other Secured Creditors as security for the Secured Amounts:

- (a) a first fixed charge over the Issuer's present and future rights, title and interest (and all entitlements or benefits relating thereto) in and to each Permitted Investment and any other investments, in each case held by the Issuer from time to time (where such rights are contractual rights other than contractual rights, the assignment of which would require the consent of a third party), including, without limitation, all monies received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time thereon, thereto or in respect thereof or in substitution therefore and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof;
- (b) a first fixed charge over the Issuer's right, title and interest (and all entitlements or benefits relating thereto) in and to the Investor Interest in the Loans Trust, and any other investments, in each case held by or on behalf of the Issuer, where such assets are contractual rights not assigned by way of security pursuant to paragraph (a) above including, without limitation, all monies received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time thereon, thereto or in respect thereof or in substitution therefore and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof;

- (c) a first fixed charge over the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Issuer Accounts (and, in the case of the Swap Collateral Account, only to the extent applied in satisfaction of termination payments due to the Issuer following the designation of an early termination date under the Swap Agreement) and any other bank or other accounts in which the Issuer may at any time have or acquire any benefit;
- (d) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to each Transaction Document (other than the Note Trust Deed and the Note Purchase Agreement);
- (e) a first fixed charge over all monies held from time to time by the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer for payment of principal, interest or other amounts on the Notes;
- (f) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's present and future rights under the Swap Agreement and the Swap Transaction entered into thereunder (including the Issuer's rights under any guarantee or credit support annex entered into pursuant to the Swap Agreement; provided that such assignment by way of security shall not in any way restrict the release of collateral granted thereunder in whole or in part at any time pursuant to the terms thereof); and
- (g) a first floating charge over the whole of the Issuer's undertaking and all the Issuer's property, assets and rights whatsoever and wheresoever present and future including, without limitation, the Issuer's uncalled capital.

The Security will become enforceable in accordance with Condition 12 (*Enforcement*).

- 3.7 **Issuer Covenants:** Save as permitted by the Transaction Documents, the Issuer Covenants contain certain covenants in favour of the Note Trustee from the Issuer which, amongst other things, restrict the ability of the Issuer to create or incur any indebtedness, dispose of assets or change the nature of its business. So long as any Note remains outstanding, the Issuer shall comply with the Issuer Covenants.

#### 4. **Interest**

##### *Rated Notes*

- 4.1 **Accrual of Interest:** Each Rated Note bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding at the relevant Note Rate from (and including) the Issue Date.
- 4.2 **Interest Payments:** Subject to the remainder of this Condition 4.2, interest on each Rated Note is payable in arrear on each Payment Date from (and including) the Payment Date falling in April 2010. Interest accrued in respect of the Class A Notes will be payable in arrear on each Payment Date commencing on the First Class A Interest Payment Date *provided that* the amount of interest due and payable on the First Class A Interest Payment Date shall be an amount equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the most recent Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) the First Class A Interest Payment Date. On and prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, the Class A Retention Amount will be transferred into the Retention Account on each Payment Date in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments. Prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, no interest shall be due and payable to the Class A Noteholder other than on a Retention Account Release Date in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments in an amount equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the preceding Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) such Retention Account Release Date. For the avoidance of doubt, following the payment of interest in respect of the Class A Notes on such Retention Account Release Date, Class A Retention Amounts will continue to be transferred into the Retention Account on each Payment Date thereafter on and prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments, subject to the occurrence of a subsequent Retention Account Release Date.
- 4.3 **Deferred Interest:** To the extent that, subject to and in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments, the funds available to the Issuer to pay interest on any Class of Notes (other than the

Most Senior Class of Notes then outstanding) on a Payment Date for such Notes (after payment of or provision for the Issuer's liabilities of a higher priority) are insufficient to pay the full amount of such interest, payment of the shortfall attributable to such Class of Notes ("**Deferred Interest**") will not then fall due but will instead be added to the principal amount of the Class B Notes or Class C Notes (as appropriate), and thereafter will accrue interest at the rate of interest applicable to the relevant Class of Notes and the failure to pay such Deferred Interest to the holders of the Class B Notes or Class C Notes (as appropriate), will not be an Event of Default until the Note Maturity Date (whereupon all Deferred Interest shall become immediately due and payable) *provided that* if the relevant Class is the Most Senior Class of Notes then outstanding interest shall not be added to the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Class and failure to pay any interest when due (subject to any applicable grace period) will constitute an Event of Default.

On each Payment Date the total amount of Deferred Interest in respect of each Class of Notes shall become due and payable in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments and to the extent not paid on such Payment Date, the interest shall be treated as set out above. In the event that any amount of Deferred Interest is paid on a Payment Date, such amount shall be deducted from the Principal Amount Outstanding of the relevant Class of Notes for subsequent Interest Periods.

Deferred Interest added to the principal amount of any Note pursuant to this Condition 4.3 shall be included in the Principal Amount Outstanding of any Note for the purposes of determining any voting rights in respect thereof or applicable quorum of any meeting of the Noteholders.

In the event of the delivery of an Acceleration Notice (as described in Condition 12), the amount of interest in respect of such Notes that was due but not paid on such Payment Date will itself bear interest at the applicable rate until both the unpaid interest and the interest on that interest are paid as provided in the Note Trust Deed.

- 4.4 **Cessation of Interest:** Each Rated Note shall cease to bear interest from its due date for repayment unless, upon due surrender, payment of the principal is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 4 (both before and after judgment) until whichever is the earlier of:
- (a) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder; and
  - (b) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders of such Class that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes of such Class up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).
- 4.5 **Calculation of Interest Payments:** On or as soon as practicable after each LIBOR Determination Date, the Issuer shall calculate (or shall cause the Agent Bank to calculate) the Interest Payment payable on each Class of Rated Notes for the related Interest Period. The Interest Payment payable in respect of each Note shall be calculated by applying the relevant Note Rate to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the relevant Class of Notes and multiplying the product by the Day Count Fraction and dividing the resulting figure by the number of Notes of such Class outstanding, in each case rounding the resulting figure to the nearest £0.01 (£0.005 being rounded upwards).
- 4.6 **Calculation period of less than an Interest Period:** Whenever it is necessary to compute an amount of interest in respect of any Note for a period of less than an Interest Period, such interest shall be calculated by reference to the number of days in the relevant period divided by 365.
- 4.7 **Notification of Note Rate, Interest Payment and Payment Date:** As soon as practicable after each LIBOR Determination Date, the Agent Bank will cause:
- (a) the Note Rates for the related Interest Period;
  - (b) the Interest Payments for the related Interest Period; and
  - (c) the Payment Date immediately following the related Interest Period;

to be notified to the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Cash Administrator and, for so long as the Rated Notes are listed, the Irish Stock Exchange.

- 4.8 **Publication of Note Rate, Interest Payment and Payment Date:** As soon as practicable after receiving each notification of the Note Rates, the Interest Payments and the Payment Date in accordance with Condition 4.7 (*Notification of Note Rate, Interest Payment and Payment Date*) the Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will cause such Note Rates, Interest Payments and the next following Payment Date to be published in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).
- 4.9 **Amendments to Publications:** The Note Rates, the Interest Payments and the Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of any extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period.
- 4.10 **Determination or Calculation by Note Trustee:** If the Agent Bank does not at any time for any reason determine each of the Note Rates and each of the Interest Payments in accordance with this Condition 4, the Note Trustee may (but without any liability to any person accruing to the Note Trustee as a result) calculate the relevant Note Rate and the relevant Interest Payment in the manner specified in this Condition 4, and any such determination and/or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Agent Bank.
- 4.11 **Notification of Availability for Payment:** The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf shall cause notice of the availability for payment of any Interest Payment arrears in respect of a Class of Notes (and the date of payment thereof in respect of such Class) to be published in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

*Class S Notes*

- 4.12 **Accrual and Interest Payments:** Each Class S Note shall receive by way of interest excess amounts (if any) equal to the Available Revenue Funds remaining following payments made in priority to the Class S Noteholders in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments or, after delivery of an Acceleration Notice, the proceeds of enforcement remaining following payments made in priority to the Class S Noteholders in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

*Rated Notes and Class S Notes*

- 4.13 **Notifications etc. to be Final:** All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 4 by the Agent Bank, the Reference Banks or the Note Trustee will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Agent Bank, the Reference Banks, the Note Trustee and the Noteholders. No liability to any such person will attach to the Agent Bank, the Reference Banks or the Note Trustee in connection with the with the exercise or non-exercise by them of their powers, duties and discretions under this Condition 4.

**5. Redemption**

- 5.1 **Final Redemption:** Unless previously redeemed and cancelled as provided in this Condition 5, the Issuer shall redeem the Rated Notes at their Principal Amount Outstanding plus any accrued but unpaid interest on the Note Maturity Date and shall redeem the Class S Notes on the Note Maturity Date at the lower of (a) their Principal Amount Outstanding and (b) each Class S Note's *pro rata* share of the Available Principal Funds available on the Note Maturity Date for redemption of the Class S Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments.
- 5.2 **Mandatory Early Redemption:** The Notes shall be redeemed in whole or in part (*pro rata* and *pari passu* amongst themselves) on each Payment Date in an amount equal to the Available Principal Funds available for such purpose in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments until each Class of Notes has been redeemed in full or, in the event that one or more of Overcollateralisation Tests has not been met on such Payment Date, in an amount to be applied for such purpose in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments.

- 5.3 **Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt:** Upon receipt of the Issuer Surrender Receipt by the Issuer from the Originator in accordance with Clause 3 (*Originator General Call Option*) of the Call Option Agreement, the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer shall (i) redeem, *pari passu*, the Rated Notes at their Principal Amount Outstanding and (ii) pay accrued but unpaid interest (in respect of the part of the Rated Notes which will be redeemed), on the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the Issuer Surrender Receipt is received, provided that:
- (a) if such Issuer Surrender Receipt is received by the Issuer during the Replenishment Period, such Issuer Surrender Receipt shall not form part of the Available Principal Funds for the purposes of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments and shall be applied by the Cash Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) in redemption of the Rated Notes on a sequential basis;
  - (b) if such Issuer Surrender Receipt is received by the Issuer after the expiry of the Replenishment Period, such Issuer Surrender Receipt shall form part of the Available Principal Funds for the purposes of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments and shall be applied in accordance with Condition 5.2 (*Mandatory Early Redemption*) above.
- 5.4 **Calculation of Note Principal Payment and Principal Amount Outstanding:** On (or as soon as practicable after) each Determination Date, the Issuer shall calculate (or cause the Cash Administrator to calculate):
- (a) the aggregate of any Note Principal Payment due in relation to each Class of Notes on the Payment Date immediately following such Determination Date; and
  - (b) the Principal Amount Outstanding of each Note in each Class on the Payment Date immediately following such Determination Date (after deducting any Note Principal Payment due to be made on that Payment Date in relation to such Class).
- 5.5 **Calculations final and binding:** Each calculation by or on behalf of the Issuer shall (in the absence of any manifest error) be final and binding on all persons.
- 5.6 **Notice of Calculation:** The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will cause each calculation of a Note Principal Payment and Principal Amount Outstanding in relation to each Class to be notified immediately after calculation to the Note Trustee, the Agents and, for so long as the Rated Notes are listed, the Irish Stock Exchange and will immediately cause details of each calculation of a Note Principal Payment and Principal Amount Outstanding in relation to each Class to be published in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) by not later than each Payment Date.
- 5.7 **Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option:** Subject to Condition 5.9 (*Conditions to Optional Redemption*), the Issuer shall redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes of each Class on any Payment Date **provided that** in respect of an optional redemption following the exercise of the call option available to the Originator upon the downgrade of its ratings below "A-1" by S&P (or, where no short-term unsecured debt rating by S&P is available and the long-term rating of the Originator is available, below "A+" by S&P) (the "**Ratings Call Option**") the Issuer shall redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes of each Class on the Business Day upon which the Issuer Surrender Receipt is received by the Issuer and **provided further that:**
- (a) sufficient Available Principal Funds are available to (A) redeem the Rated Notes in whole at their Principal Amount Outstanding, plus any accrued but unpaid interest and (B) pay all amounts in priority thereto under the relevant Priority of Payments (the "**Priority Payments**"); and
  - (b) other than in respect of redemption following a Ratings Call Option, the Class S Noteholders have by Extraordinary Resolution elected that the Notes of their respective Classes be redeemed ("**Call Option**"). The Class S Notes will be redeemed in whole in an amount equal to the then remaining Available Principal Funds available to be distributed to the Class S Noteholders in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments following payment of the Priority Payments.

5.8 **Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons:** Subject to Condition 5.9 (*Conditions to Optional Redemption*), the Issuer shall redeem all (but not some only) of the Rated Notes at their Principal Amount Outstanding plus any accrued but unpaid interest on any Payment Date and all (but not some only) of the Class S Notes in an amount equal to the then remaining Available Principal Funds available to be distributed to the Class S Noteholders, in each case, in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments following payment of the Priority Payments:

- (a) after the date on which the Issuer is or will be subject to Tax in an accounting period on an amount which materially exceeds the aggregate Issuer Profit Amount during that accounting period; or
- (b) after the date on which the total amount payable in respect of interest in relation to the Included Loan Advances is or will be reduced in aggregate by more than six per cent. as a result of a Tax Deduction as determined by the Cash Administrator including following compensation pursuant to a "gross-up" provision in the relevant Loan Agreement and taking into account any tax Refund the Loans Trustee reasonably expects to obtain; or
- (c) after the date on which any United Kingdom Tax is imposed on or suffered by the Loans Trust or the Loans Trustee in respect of any income, profits or gains arising in respect of the Loans Trust or the Loans Trust Property; or
- (d) subject to Clause 8.3 of the Note Trust Deed (*Substitution for Taxation Reasons*), after the date on which, by virtue of a change in the Tax law of the Issuer's Jurisdiction (or the application or official interpretation of such Tax law), any payment of principal or interest on the Notes becomes subject to withholding tax,

if the Class A Noteholders, the Class B Noteholders, the Class C Noteholders or the Class S Noteholders, in each case electing by Extraordinary Resolution, elect that the Notes of their respective Class are to be redeemed, subject to the following:

- (i) that prior to giving any such notice, the Issuer has provided to the Note Trustee:
  - (A) a legal opinion (in form and substance satisfactory to the Note Trustee), opining on the relevant change in Tax law; and
  - (B) a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer to the effect that it will have the funds on the relevant Payment Date, not subject to the interest of any other person, required to redeem the Rated Notes pursuant to this Condition 5 and meet its payment obligations of a higher priority under the Priority of Payments; and
  - (C) in the case of paragraphs (a) and (b) above only, a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer to the effect that relevant event described in (a) - (d) above cannot be avoided.

5.9 **Conditions to Optional Redemption:**

- (a) Conditions to Redemption

A redemption of the Notes pursuant to Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*) or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*) may only occur if, to the satisfaction of the Note Trustee, (i) the Issuer has, in the Payment Account, on the date on which the notice to redeem is given, or (ii) will have in the Payment Account by the day which is at least one Business Day prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, sufficient funds to enable it to pay in full all amounts required to be paid under Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*), or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*), as applicable (in each case such amount being the "**Minimum Proceeds Amount**").

If an amount equal to the Minimum Proceeds Amount is not credited to the Issuer Account on the date on which notice is proposed to be given, notice to redeem the Notes pursuant to Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*) or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*) may not be given unless the Note Trustee is satisfied that:

- (i) the Originator has entered into a binding sale agreement or agreements with (A) one or more financial institutions (which term shall include for the avoidance of doubt any entity or institution which has issued or is to issue notes secured on a portfolio of collateral loan or debt securities) which (or whose guarantor under such obligations) has a short-term senior unsecured credit rating from S&P of A-1 (or if such rating is not available from such Rating Agency, in respect of which Rating Agency Confirmation has been received) and/or (B) (subject to Rating Agency Confirmation) one or more funds or other investment vehicles established for the purpose of acquiring assets similar to the Portfolio, in each case, with settlement dates in respect of the Included Loan Advances on or prior to two Business Days immediately preceding the scheduled Redemption Date, and
- (ii) the Expected Net Proceeds which shall be held by the Issuer in immediately available funds not later than two Business Days immediately prior to the scheduled Redemption Date will equal or exceed the applicable Minimum Proceeds Amount.

The "**Expected Net Proceeds**" shall be the sum of:

- (A) in respect of each Included Loan Advance, the Issuer Surrender Receipt; and
- (B) the sum of the balances of the Issuer Accounts (to the extent not payable to any entity other than the Issuer); and
- (C) amounts scheduled to be received by the Issuer under any Swap Agreement prior to the Redemption Date.

(b) **Mechanics of Redemption:**

Following calculation of the applicable Minimum Proceeds Amount, such other redemption calculations required to be made pursuant to the Administration Agreement shall be notified to the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Issuer, the Cash Administrator, the Note Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent, whereupon the Issuer shall notify the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) of such amounts.

Exercise of a redemption pursuant to Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*), or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*) shall be effected by delivery of a notice to the Principal Paying Agent by the Issuer and given in the form of a notice as set out in Schedule 1 (*Redemption Notice*) of the Agency Agreement not more than 60 nor less than 5 Business Days prior to the applicable date of redemption of the Notes.

The Issuer shall give the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Note Trustee, the Cash Administrator, the Swap Provider and the Principal Paying Agent notice of the Redemption Date, and the Principal Paying Agent (on behalf of the Issuer) shall give the Noteholders not more than 60 and not less than 5 Business Days notice of its intention to redeem the Notes. The Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, the funds required for an optional redemption of the Notes in accordance with Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*) or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*) in the Payment Account on or before the Business Day prior to the Redemption Date.

- 5.10 **Conclusiveness of certificates and legal opinions:** Any certificate and legal opinion given by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Swap Provider (as applicable) pursuant to Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*) may be relied on by the Note Trustee



without further investigation and shall be conclusive and binding on the Noteholders and on the other Secured Creditors.

- 5.11 **Notice irrevocable:** Any such notice from the Issuer as is referred to in Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*) or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*) shall be irrevocable and, upon the expiration of such notice, the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Notes to which such notice relates at their Principal Amount Outstanding in respect of each Rated Note together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon and in accordance with the Priority of Payments in respect of each Class S Note. Failure to so redeem the Notes following service of any notice referred to in Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in Whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*) or Condition 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in Whole for Taxation Reasons*) shall be treated as an Event of Default.
- 5.12 **Issuer may not purchase Notes:** The Issuer may not purchase Notes.
- 5.13 **Cancellation of redeemed Note Certificates:** All Note Certificates will be cancelled forthwith by the Issuer upon redemption in full of the Notes which they represent and no such Note Certificates may be reissued or resold.
- 5.14 **Redemption of Class S Notes:** Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Conditions or the Note Trust Deed, prior to the date on which all of the Included Loan Advances have been liquidated, all of the Charged Assets have been realised and all amounts standing to the credit of the Issuer Accounts (other than the Swap Collateral Account) are to be finally distributed to the Noteholders, for the purpose of calculations, all references herein and therein to the Class S Notes being redeemed in full or at their Principal Amount Outstanding or to receiving any payment in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments or otherwise shall be amended to the effect that the Class S Notes shall be redeemed in an amount equal to the lower of the funds available for such redemption purposes and the then Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class S Notes less £1 such that on aggregate £1 principal amount of the Class S Notes remains Outstanding at all times after such redemption and thereafter any amounts received which are to be applied in redemption of the Class S Notes pursuant hereto which are in excess of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class S Notes minus £ 1 thereof, shall constitute interest payable in respect of the Class S Notes and shall not be applied in redemption of the Principal Amount Outstanding thereof.

## 6. **Limited Recourse and Non-Petition**

### 6.1 **Limited Recourse**

If at any time following:

- (a) the occurrence of either:
- (i) the Note Maturity Date or any earlier date upon which all of the Notes of each Class are due and payable; or
  - (ii) the Security becoming enforceable in accordance with Condition 12 (*Enforcement*); and
- (b) Realisation of the Charged Assets and application in full of any amounts available to pay amounts due and payable under the Notes in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments as set out in the Note Trust Deed,

the proceeds of such Realisation are insufficient, after payment of all other claims ranking in priority in accordance with the applicable priority (or priorities) of payments, to pay in full all amounts then due and payable under any Class of Notes then the amount remaining to be paid (after such application in full of the amounts first referred to in (b) above) under such Class of Notes (and any Class of Notes ranking junior to that Class of Notes) shall, on the day following such application in full of the amounts referred to in (b) above, cease to be due and payable by the Issuer.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"**Realisation**" shall mean, in relation to any Charged Assets, the deriving to the fullest extent practicable, (in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents) of proceeds from or in respect of such Charged Assets including (without limitation) through sale or through performance by an Obligor.

6.2 **Exclusion of Other Limited Recourse**

Notwithstanding any other provision contained in these Conditions or in the Transaction Documents, no such provision other than Condition 6.1 (*Limited Recourse*) above shall limit or in any way reduce the amount of interest that would otherwise be payable by the Issuer under any Note, if and to the extent that such limitation or reduction is to any extent to be determined by reference to the results of any business or part of a business or the value of any property.

6.3 In addition, none of the Noteholders of any Class nor any of the other Secured Creditors shall have any recourse against any director, shareholder, or officer of the Issuer in respect of any obligations, covenant or agreement entered into or made by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of these Conditions, the Note Trust Deed or any other document relating to the Notes to which the Issuer is a party or any notice or documents which it is requested to deliver hereunder or thereunder.

6.4 **Non Petition**

None of the Noteholders of any Class, nor the other Secured Creditors (nor any other person acting on behalf of any of them) shall be entitled at any time to institute against the Issuer, or join in any institution against the Issuer of, any bankruptcy, examinership, reorganisation, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up or liquidation proceedings or other proceedings under any applicable bankruptcy or similar law in connection with any obligations of the Issuer relating to the Notes of any Class, the Note Trust Deed or otherwise owed to the Secured Creditors, save for lodging a claim in the liquidation of the Issuer which is initiated by another party or taking proceedings to obtain a declaration or judgment as to the obligations of the Issuer.

7. **Priority of Payments**

7.1 **Payment Date Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments:** On each Payment Date prior to the service of an Acceleration Notice, the Issuer shall apply (a) all Available Revenue Funds as at the immediately preceding Determination Date in the following order but, in each case, only to the extent that there are funds available for that purpose and all payments of a higher priority have been made in full and (b) in respect of payments to be made at item (vi)(b) or (c) only, amounts standing to the credit of the Retention Account:

- (i) *first*, any Note Trustee Fees and Expenses up to an amount equal to the Senior Expenses Cap;
- (ii) *second*, in or towards payment, *pari passu* and pro rata, of all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer in respect of any expenses incurred in connection with (a) all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer in respect of any Administrative Expenses up to an amount equal to the Administrative Expenses Cap and (b) to the payment of the Issuer Profit Amount;
- (iii) *third*, in or towards payment of Fixed Payment due and payable to the Swap Provider;
- (iv) *fourth*, in or towards payment to the Swap Provider of any Swap Settlement Payments or Swap Replacement Payments in respect of the Swap Agreement, as applicable, to the extent amounts paid out of the Swap Termination Account are insufficient to meet such Swap Settlement Payments or Swap Replacement Payments;
- (v) *fifth*, in or towards payment of all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer in respect of Issuer's liability (if any) to tax;
- (vi) *sixth*, in or towards payment of,

- (a) on or prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the Class A Retention Amount to the Retention Account;
  - (b) if such Payment Date is a Retention Account Release Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, the amounts equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the preceding Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) such Retention Account Release Date deposited in the Retention Account to the Class A Noteholders in respect of interest due and payable;
  - (c) on the First Class A Interest Payment Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, amounts equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the most recent Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) the First Class A Interest Payment Date deposited in the Retention Account (including any amount credited on the First Class A Interest Payment Date) to the Class A Noteholders in respect of interest due and payable; and
  - (d) following the First Class A Interest Payment Date on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, the Class A Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer;
- (vii) *seventh*, in the event that the Class A Overcollateralisation Test was not satisfied on the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date, in payment to the redemption of the Class A Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class A Overcollateralisation Test to be met if recalculated following such payment;
- (viii) *eighth*, in or towards payment on a sequential basis in the following order,
- (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis the Class B Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class B Notes;
  - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis any Deferred Interest then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class B Notes;
- (ix) *ninth*, in the event that the Class B Overcollateralisation Test was not satisfied on the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date, (i) firstly, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in redemption of the Class A Notes and (ii) secondly, after redemption in full thereof, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in payment to the redemption of the Class B Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class B Overcollateralisation Test to be met if recalculated following such payment;
- (x) *tenth*, in or towards payment on a sequential basis in the following order,
- (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis the Class C Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class C Notes;
  - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis any Deferred Interest then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class C Notes;
- (xi) *eleventh*, in the event that the Class C Overcollateralisation Test was not satisfied on the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date, (i) firstly, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in redemption of the Class A Notes, (ii) secondly, after redemption in full thereof, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in redemption of the Class B Notes and (iii) thirdly, after redemption in full thereof, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis in payment to the redemption of the Class C Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class C Overcollateralisation Test to be met if recalculated following such payment;
- (xii) *twelfth*, in the event that the balance standing to the credit of the Deposit Account is below £250,000,000 on the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date, in or towards payment to the Deposit Account to the extent necessary to

cause the balance standing to the credit of such Deposit Account to be equal to £250,000,000 following such payment;

- (xiii) *thirteenth*, in or towards payment of any Note Trustee Fees and Expenses that remain unpaid pursuant to paragraph (i) above;
- (xiv) *fourteenth*, in or towards payment, *pari passu* and *pro rata*, of any Administrative Expenses that remain unpaid pursuant to paragraph (ii) above;
- (xv) *fifteenth*, in or towards payment of any Defaulted Swap Settlement Payment due and any costs due to the Swap Provider with respect thereto and not paid out of the Swap Termination Account; and
- (xvi) *sixteenth*, the excess (if any) to be paid in respect of interest on the Class S Notes, *pari passu* and *pro rata*.

7.2 **Payment Date Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments:** On each Payment Date prior to the service of an Acceleration Notice, the Issuer shall apply the Available Principal Funds and, in relation to item (ii) below only, funds released from the Deposit Account in the following order but, in each case, only to the extent that there are funds available for that purpose and all payments of a higher priority have been made in full:

- (i) *first*, in or towards payment of any Revenue Shortfall Amount on such date which shall form part of the Available Revenue Funds on such date.

For the purposes of the above and the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, there will be a "**Revenue Shortfall**" on a Determination Date if the Cash Administrator determines that:

- (A) in respect of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments, the Available Revenue Funds on the Payment Date immediately following such Determination Date (excluding for these purposes (1) any Available Principal Funds to be applied as part of the Available Revenue Funds on such date and (2) amounts calculated taking into account amounts which may be released from the Deposit Account) will be insufficient to meet the Issuer's obligations (A) under paragraph (i) through (including) (vii) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments to the extent that any Class A Notes remain outstanding; (B) following the redemption in full of the Class A Notes, under paragraph (i) through (including) (ix) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments to the extent that any Class B Notes remain outstanding; and (C) following the redemption in full of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, under paragraph (i) through (including) (xi) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments to the extent that any Class C Notes remain outstanding; or
- (B) in respect of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, the Available Revenue Funds on the Payment Date immediately following such Determination Date (excluding for these purposes (1) any Available Principal Funds to be applied as part of the Available Revenue Funds on such date and (2) amounts calculated taking into account amounts which may be released from the Deposit Account) will be insufficient to meet the Issuer's obligations (A) under paragraph (i) through (including) (iv) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments and (B) following the redemption in full of the Class A Notes, paragraph (i) through (including) (vi) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments and (C) following the redemption in full of the Class B Notes, paragraph (i) through (including) (viii) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments,

(the total amount of such insufficiency, being the "**Revenue Shortfall Amount**");

- (ii) *second*, to the extent that there remains any Revenue Shortfall after the application of Available Principal Funds under item (i) above, in or towards payment of any such remaining Revenue Shortfall Amount on such date from funds released from the Deposit Account for such purposes;

- (iii) *third*, during the Replenishment Period at the direction of the Collateral Administrator (acting on behalf of the Issuer) (a) in the acquisition of the beneficial interest in additional Included Loan Advances (subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria), (b) in the payment of any Additional Trust Consideration or any Deferred Consideration due and payable as a result of a Further Advance being made by the Originator (subject to the satisfaction of the Replenishment Criteria), or (c) to the credit of the Principal Account pending acquisition of the beneficial interest in additional Included Loan Advances at a later date, in each case in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Originator Trust Deed and the Administration Agreement;
- (iv) *fourth*, during the Replenishment Period, in or towards payment to the Deposit Account to increase the amount standing to the credit of the Deposit Account to £250,000,000;
- (v) *fifth*, in or towards redemption of the Rated Notes on a sequential basis in the following order:
  - (a) the Class A Notes pro rata and *pari passu* until redeemed in full;
  - (b) the Class B Notes pro rata and *pari passu* until redeemed in full;
  - (c) the Class C Notes pro rata and *pari passu* until redeemed in full; and
- (vi) *sixth*, any amounts remaining in or towards payment in respect of the Class S Notes on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis in accordance with Condition 5.14 (*Redemption of Class S Notes*).

7.3 **Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments:** Available Revenue Funds, Available Principal Funds or, as the case may be, the net proceeds of enforcement of the Security over the Charged Assets of the Issuer and, in certain circumstances only, funds released from the Deposit Account and in respect of payments to be made at item (iv)(b) only the Retention Account will be applied by the Issuer or, following the service of an Acceleration Notice, the Note Trustee (a) on the Note Maturity Date, (b) on such other date on which the Rated Notes are redeemed in full pursuant to Condition 5 (*Redemption*) or (c) on and following the delivery date of an Acceleration Notice, in accordance with the following order of priority but in each case only to the extent that all payments of a higher priority have been made in full:

- (i) *first*, to the payment of any due and unpaid Note Trustee Fees and Expenses;
- (ii) second, in payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of (a) due and unpaid *Administrative* Expenses (b) payment of taxes owing by the Issuer which became due and payable in the current tax year as certified by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer to the Note Trustee, if any and (c) to the payment of the Issuer Profit Amount;
- (iii) *third*, to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Swap Settlement Payments due to the Swap Provider (other than Defaulted Swap Settlement Payments), in each case to the extent not paid from funds available in the Swap Termination Account;
- (iv) *fourth*, to the payment of:
  - (a) on or prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the Class A Retention Amount to the Retention Account;
  - (b) on the First Class A Interest Payment Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, amounts equal to the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount from (and including) the first Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Payment Date immediately following the most recent Retention Account Release Date up to (and including) the First Class A Interest Payment Date deposited in the Retention Account (including any amount credited on the First Class A Interest Payment Date) to the Class A Noteholders in respect of interest due and payable; and

- (c) following the First Class A Interest Payment Date, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, the Class A Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer;
- (v) *fifth*, to the redemption of the Class A Notes on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until redeemed in full;
- (vi) *sixth*, to the payment on a sequential basis in the following order:
  - (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis the Class B Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class B Notes;
  - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis any Deferred Interest then due and payable on the Class B Notes;
- (vii) *seventh*, to the redemption of the Class B Notes on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until redeemed in full;
- (viii) *eighth*, to the payment on a sequential basis in the following order:
  - (a) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis the Class C Interest Payments then due and payable by the Issuer on the Class C Notes;
  - (b) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis any Deferred Interest then due and payable on the Class C Notes;
- (ix) *ninth*, to the redemption of the Class C Notes on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until redeemed in full;
- (x) *tenth*, in or towards payment of any Defaulted Swap Settlement Payment due and any costs due to the Swap Provider with respect thereto and not paid out of the Swap Termination Account; and
- (xi) *eleventh*, any remaining proceeds, in or towards payments in respect of the Class S Notes (subject to Condition 5.14 (*Redemption of the Class S Notes*)),

**provided that**, in relation to items (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi) and (viii) above and other than in respect of a Note Maturity Date or any other date on which the Rated Notes are redeemed in full or the date on which the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Included Loan Advances becomes zero, the Note Trustee shall apply the Available Revenue Funds first and to the extent of any Revenue Shortfall, the Note Trustee may use (i) any Available Principal Funds, and (ii) funds released from the Deposit Account for the purposes of covering such Revenue Shortfall.

## 8. Issuer Accounts

### 8.1 Establishment of Issuer Accounts:

The Issuer shall, prior to the Issue Date, establish the following accounts with the Issuer Account Bank:

- (i) Principal Account;
- (ii) Interest Account;
- (iii) Payment Account;
- (iv) Swap Account;
- (v) Note Proceeds Account;
- (vi) Retention Account; and
- (vii) Deposit Account.

From time to time, as required pursuant to the terms of the Swap Agreement, the Issuer may open one or more Swap Termination Account and Swap Collateral Account.

Amounts standing to the credit of an Issuer Account (except for the Swap Collateral Account) from time to time may be invested by the Cash Administrator in Permitted Investments denominated in the same currency as the relevant Issuer Account from which the applicable amounts are drawn for investment and for the avoidance of doubt the balance standing to the credit of any Issuer Account shall include any such Permitted Investments from time to time.

## 8.2 **Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts**

### 8.2.1 *Principal Account*

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that the following amounts are paid into the Principal Account promptly upon receipt thereof:
- (i) all principal payments received in respect of any Included Loan Advances, including, without limitation (in each case without double counting):
    - (1) amounts received in respect of any maturity, scheduled amortisation or mandatory prepayment on an Included Loan Advance;
    - (2) unscheduled principal receipts received as a result of optional redemptions and prepayments (including any acceleration);
    - (3) recoveries on Defaulted Obligations allocated as Principal Receipts by the Collateral Administrator and any other principal payments with respect to Included Loan Advances in either case to the extent not included in the Issuer Surrender Receipt;
    - (4) on a Monthly Reconciliation Date, any Reconciliation Amount in respect of Principal Receipts payable by the Originator;
    - (5) all amounts remaining in the Swap Termination Account following payment of any Swap Replacement Payment and any Swap Settlement Payments; and
    - (6) any other principal payments with respect to Included Loan Advances (to the extent not included in the Issuer Surrender Receipt);
  - (ii) other than in circumstances described in Condition 5.9 (*Conditions to Optional Redemption*) all Issuer Surrender Receipt received in respect of the re-acquisition by the Originator of the Investor Interest in any Included Loan Advances other than those designated as Revenue Receipts;
  - (iii) any interest accrued and proceeds received in respect of Permitted Investments in respect to the Principal Account or in respect of the balance of the Principal Account during the relevant Collection Period; and
  - (iv) all monies standing to the credit of the Deposit Account (as at the Note Maturity Date or such other date on which the Rated Notes are redeemed in full or the date on which the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Included Loan Advances becomes zero);

- (b) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the Principal Account:
- (i) on or prior to the second Business Day prior to each Payment Date, all Principal Proceeds standing to the credit of the Principal Account to the Principal Ledger of the Payment Account to the extent required for disbursement pursuant to the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments, save for amounts deposited after the end of the related Collection Period and save for (x) any Principal Proceeds designated by the Collateral Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) for the acquisition of an interest in additional loan advances (including Issuer Surrender Receipts in respect of (i) Credit Impaired Obligations and (ii) Non-Credit Impaired Obligations to the extent that such amounts are equal to or less than the Reinvestment Threshold) during the Replenishment Period in accordance with the Replenishment Criteria, (y) monies to be transferred to the Deposit Account pursuant to the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments, and (z) an amount equal to the Issuer Surrender Receipt received by the Issuer from the Loans Trustee in respect of the acquisitions by the Originator of Non-Credit Impaired Obligations in excess of the Reinvestment Threshold during the Replenishment Period which shall be applied by the Cash Administrator towards redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt*) **provided that** no such payment shall be made to the extent that such amounts are not required to be distributed pursuant to the relevant Priority of Payments on such Payment Date;
  - (ii) at any time during the Replenishment Period in accordance with the terms of, and to the extent permitted under, the Administration Agreement, in the acquisition of Included Loan Advances;
  - (iii) on a Monthly Reconciliation Date, any Reconciliation Amount in respect of Principal Receipts payable by the Issuer which shall be paid to the Originator;
  - (iv) following the enforcement of the Security over the Charged Assets, all monies standing to the credit of the Principal Account to the relevant Payment Account as directed by the Note Trustee for application in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments;
  - (v) any interest accrued and proceeds received in respect of Permitted Investments in respect to the Principal Account or in respect of the balance of the Principal Account during the relevant Collection Period to be paid into the Interest Account;
  - (vi) an amount equal to the Issuer Surrender Receipt received by the Issuer from the Loans Trustee in respect of the acquisitions by the Originator of Non-Credit Impaired Obligations during the Replenishment Period which shall be paid to the Payment Account (and then applied by the Cash Administrator towards redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Mandatory Early Redemption in part upon receipt of Issuer Surrender Receipt*)); and
  - (vii) at any time, payments to the Originator in respect of Deferred Consideration or Excess AMS Consideration.



8.2.2 *Interest Account*

The Cash Administrator shall maintain an Issuer Profit Ledger in respect of the Interest Account and shall record on such ledger amounts to be credited or debited in accordance with the provisions below.

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that the following amounts are credited to the Interest Account promptly upon receipt thereof (in each case without double counting):
  - (i) all Revenue Receipts;
  - (ii) an amount equal to the Issuer Profit Amount received by the Issuer in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payment and transferred from the Payment Account to be credited to the Issuer Profit Ledger;
  - (iii) an amount equal to the Floating Payments received by the Issuer under the Swap Agreement and transferred from the Swap Account;
  - (iv) on a Monthly Reconciliation Date, any Reconciliation Amount in respect of Revenue Receipts payable by the Originator; and
  - (v) any interest accrued and proceeds received in respect of Permitted Investments in respect to the Interest Account or any interest credited to an Issuer Account (other than the Swap Collateral Account) in respect of balances standing to the credit of such Issuer Account during the relevant Collection Period.
- (b) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the Interest Account:
  - (i) on or prior to the second Business Day prior to each Payment Date, all Interest Proceeds standing to the credit of the Interest Account (including interest earned on the balance of the Interest Account) shall be transferred:
    - (A) for so long as a Swap Agreement is in place, to the Swap Account for payment to the Swap Provider to the extent of the Fixed Payment; or
    - (B) to the Interest Ledger of the Payment Account for disbursement pursuant to the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments (other than on any date on which the Notes are to be redeemed in full),  
  
save for amounts deposited after the end of the related Collection Period;
  - (ii) on a Monthly Reconciliation Date, any Reconciliation Amount in respect of Revenue Receipts payable by the Issuer which shall be paid to the Originator;
  - (iii) following each Payment Date, the Issuer Profit Amount to be retained in the Issuer Profit Ledger or, at the direction of the Cash Administrator, transferred to the Payment Account for payment as a dividend to Holdings; and
  - (iv) at any time, payment to Originator in respect of Deferred Consideration or Excess AMS Consideration.

### 8.2.3 *Swap Account*

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that the following amounts are credited to the Swap Account promptly upon receipt thereof:
  - (i) on each Payment Date (prior to termination of the Swap Agreement) all Revenue Receipts from the Interest Account to be applied as the Fixed Payment pursuant to the Swap Agreement;
  - (ii) all Floating Payments and Accrued Interest Payments received from the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement.
- (b) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the Swap Account:
  - (i) (prior to termination of the Swap Agreement) on each Payment Date Revenue Receipts transferred to the Swap Account in accordance with item (a)(i) above, to be transferred to an account nominated by the Swap Provider;
  - (ii) (if the Swap Agreement is terminated without a replacement swap transaction) all monies standing to the credit to be transferred to the Interest Ledger of the Payment Account;
  - (iii) all Floating Payments received from the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement and any interest earned on the balance of the Swap Account to be transferred to the Interest Account; and
  - (iv) Accrued Interest Payments received from the Swap Provider under the Swap Agreement to be transferred to the Originator as Additional Trust Consideration.

### 8.2.4 *Note Proceeds Account*

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that an amount equal to the gross proceeds of issue of the Notes remaining are credited to the relevant Note Proceeds Account.
- (b) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the relevant Note Proceeds Account:
  - (i) on the Issue Date, in the acquisition of Investor Interest in respect of the Included Loan Advances and on the Addition Date, in the acquisition of an Investor Interest in respect of Further Advances;
  - (ii) on the Issue Date, an amount equal to the Initial Deposit Amount to the Deposit Account; and
  - (iii) any interest accrued and proceeds received in respect of the balance of the Note Proceeds Account during the relevant Collection Period to be paid into the Interest Account.

### 8.2.5 *Payment Account*

The Issuer Account Bank shall maintain a principal ledger (the "**Principal Ledger**") and an interest ledger (the "**Interest Ledger**") in respect of the Payment Account and shall record on such ledger amounts to be credited or debited from the Payment Account in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) the Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that, on or prior to the second Business Day prior to each Payment Date, all amounts standing to the credit of each of the Issuer Accounts which are required to be transferred to the Payment Account pursuant to Condition 8.2 (*Payments to and from the Issuer Accounts*) are so transferred upon receipt thereof; and
- (b) on such Payment Date, the Cash Administrator shall cause the Issuer Account Bank to make such payment in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

In addition, on or prior to the date on which the Notes are redeemed in full in accordance with Condition 5.7 (*Optional Redemption in whole upon the exercise of a Call Option*) or 5.8 (*Optional Redemption in whole for taxation reasons*), all monies available for redemption shall be transferred to the Payment Account pursuant to Condition 5.9 (*Conditions of Optional Redemption*). No amounts shall be transferred to or withdrawn from a Payment Account at any other time or in any other circumstances, save that all interest accrued and received in respect of Permitted Investments in respect to the Payment Account or interest accrued on the Payment Account shall be credited to the Interest Account.

#### 8.2.6 *Swap Termination Account*

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that all Swap Provider Termination Payment and all Swap Replacement Receipts due to the Issuer in respect of the Swap Agreement shall, promptly on receipt thereof, be deposited in the Swap Termination Account;
- (b) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made) out of the Swap Termination Account:
  - (i) at any time, in the case of any Swap Provider Termination Payment and all Swap Replacement Receipts paid into the Swap Termination Account, in payment of amounts payable by the Issuer upon entry into a replacement Swap Agreement in accordance with the Administration Agreement or upon termination of the Swap Agreement (including any Swap Replacement Payments and/or Swap Settlement Payments but excluding any Defaulted Swap Settlement Payments);
  - (ii) following the Issuer's entry into a Swap Replacement Transaction and the payment of any Swap Replacement Payment or Swap Settlement Payment, all amounts remaining in the Swap Termination Account shall be transferred to the Principal Account; and
  - (iii) any interest accrued and proceeds received in respect of the balance of the Swap Termination Account during the relevant Collection Period to be paid into the Interest Account.

#### 8.2.7 *Swap Collateral Account*

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that all Swap Collateral pledged pursuant to the Credit Support Annex shall be deposited in the Swap Collateral Account; and
- (b) All Swap Collateral so deposited and interest in respect thereof shall be held and released pursuant to the terms of the Credit Support Annex in respect of which it was deposited.

8.2.8 *Deposit Account*

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that the following amounts are credited to the Deposit Account promptly upon receipt thereof:
  - (i) on the Issue Date, an amount equal to the Initial Deposit Amount to be transferred from the Note Proceeds Account;
  - (ii) on each Payment Date, an amount to be transferred from the Principal Account under item (iv) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payment; and
  - (iii) on each Payment Date, an amount to be transferred from the Interest Account under item (xii) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payment.
- (b) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made) out of the Deposit Account:
  - (i) on or prior to the second Business Day prior to each Payment Date, an amount determined by the Cash Administrator to be transferred to the Interest Ledger of the Payment Account in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payment or an amount determined by the Note Trustee to be transferred to the Interest Ledger of the Payment Account in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payment for the purposes of covering certain Revenue Shortfall;
  - (ii) Any interest accrued and proceeds received in respect of the balance of the Deposit Account during the relevant Collection Period shall be paid into the Interest Account; and
  - (iii) on the Note Maturity Date or such other date on which the Rated Notes are redeemed in full or the date on which the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Included Loan Advances becomes zero, all monies standing to the credit of the Deposit Account to the Principal Account.

8.2.9 *Retention Account*

- (a) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure that an amount equal to the Class A Retention Amount in respect of the Class A Notes pursuant to the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payment or the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payment is paid into the Retention Account on each Payment Date on and prior to the First Class A Interest Payment Date.
- (b) The Issuer or the Cash Administrator on its behalf will procure payment of the following amounts out of the Retention Account:
  - (i) an amount equal to the Class A Retention Amount or, as the case may be, the aggregate of each Class A Retention Amount to the Interest Ledger of the Payment Account on any Retention Account Release Date and/or on the First Class A Interest Payment Date (including any amounts credited on such Payment Date) in each case subject to the provisions of Condition 4.2 (*Interest Payments*); and
  - (ii) any interest accrued and proceeds received in respect of Permitted Investments in respect to the Retention Account or in respect of the balance of the Retention Account during the relevant Collection Period shall be paid into the Interest Account.

9. **Payments**

- 9.1 **Principal:** Payments of principal shall be made by cheque drawn in Sterling or, upon application by a Holder of Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for payment, by transfer to an account in Sterling maintained by the payee and (and in the case of redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent, or, in respect of the Class S Notes by transfer to the account specified by the Class S Noteholder to the Principal Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement.
- 9.2 **Interest:** Payments of interest shall be made by cheque drawn in Sterling or, upon application by a Holder of Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for payment by transfer to an account in Sterling maintained by the payee in London and (in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.
- 9.3 **Payments subject to fiscal laws:** All payments in respect of the Notes are subject in each case to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders in respect of such payments.
- 9.4 **Business Days:** In this Condition 9, "**business day**" means any day on which banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in London and, in the case of surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of a Note Certificate, in the place in which the Note Certificate is surrendered (or, as the case may be, endorsed).
- 9.5 **Partial Payments:** If a Principal Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Note, the Issuer shall procure that the amount and date of such payment are noted on the Register and, in the case of partial payment upon presentation of a Note Certificate, that a statement indicating the amount and the date of such payment is endorsed on the relevant Note Certificate.
- 9.6 **Record date:** Each payment in respect of a Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the opening of business in the place of the Registrar's Specified Office on the fifteenth day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**"). Where payment in respect of a Note is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed to the address shown as the address of the Holder in the Register at the opening of business on the relevant Record Date.
- 9.7 **Notifications to be final:** All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition, whether by the Reference Banks (or any of them), the Principal Paying Agent, the Agent Bank or the Note Trustee shall (in the absence of any manifest error) be binding on the Issuer and all Noteholders and (in the absence of any manifest error) no liability to the Note Trustee, the Noteholders shall attach to the Reference Banks, the Agents, or the Note Trustee in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by them or any of them of their powers, duties and discretions under this Condition 9.

10. **Taxation**

- 10.1 **Tax Deductions:** All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any Taxes imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the Issuer's Jurisdiction or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless the Issuer, the Note Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent (as the case may be) are required by law to make any Tax Deduction. In that event, the Issuer, the Note Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent (as the case may be) shall make such payments after such Tax Deduction and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so withheld or deducted.
- 10.2 **No payment of additional amounts:** None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent nor the UK Paying Agent will be obliged to pay any additional amounts to the Noteholders as a result of any such Tax Deduction.

- 10.3 **Taxing Jurisdiction:** If the Issuer becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than the Issuer's Jurisdiction, references in these Conditions to the Issuer's Jurisdiction shall be construed as references to the Issuer's Jurisdiction and/or such other jurisdiction.
- 10.4 **Tax Deduction not Event of Default:** Notwithstanding that the Note Trustee, the Issuer or the Principal Paying Agent are required to make a Tax Deduction this shall not constitute an Event of Default.
11. **Events of Default**
- 11.1 **Events of Default:** Subject to the other provisions of this Condition 11, each of the following events shall be treated as an "**Event of Default**":
- 11.1.1 *Non-payment:* the Issuer fails to pay any amount of principal in respect of the Most Senior Class of Notes within ten Business Days of the due date for payment of such principal in accordance with Condition 5 (*Redemption*) or fails to pay any amount of interest (or any Class A Retention Amount) in respect of the Most Senior Class of Notes within ten Business Days of the due date for payment of such interest in accordance with Condition 4 (*Interest*) (**provided that** such grace period shall be fifteen Business Days if the non-payment is due to a technical or administrative error); or
- 11.1.2 *Breach of other obligations:* the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Most Senior Class of Notes, the Transaction Documents or in respect of the Issuer Covenants and such default (a) is certified by the Note Trustee as being incapable of remedy or (b) being a default which is, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, capable of remedy, remains unremedied for 30 days after the Note Trustee has given written notice of such default to the Issuer; or
- 11.1.3 *Insolvency Event:* an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Issuer; or
- 11.1.4 *Representations and Warranties:* any representation or warranty of the Issuer made in the Note Trust Deed or in any certificate in writing delivered pursuant thereto is incorrect in any material respect when made, and continuance of such breach of representation or warranty continues for a period of 30 calendar days after notice thereof is given to the Issuer (copied to the Loans Trustee) by the Note Trustee; or
- 11.1.5 *Unlawfulness:* it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with any of its obligations under or in respect of the Notes or the Transaction Documents.
- 11.2 **Delivery of Acceleration Notice:** If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Note Trustee may at its discretion and shall, if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class of Notes or so directed in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent. in aggregate of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Most Senior Class of Notes then outstanding, deliver an Acceleration Notice to the Issuer (copied to the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Agents, the Swap Provider, the Issuer Account Bank and, so long as any of the Rated Notes remain outstanding, the Rating Agency).
- 11.3 **Conditions to delivery of Acceleration Notice:** Notwithstanding Condition 11.2 (*Delivery of Acceleration Notice*) the Note Trustee shall not be obliged to deliver an Acceleration Notice unless:
- 11.3.1 in the case of the occurrence of any of the events mentioned in Condition 11.1.2 (*Breach of other obligations*) or Condition 11.1.5 (*Representations and Warranties*), the Note Trustee shall have certified in writing that the happening of such event is in its opinion materially prejudicial to the interests of the Most Senior Class; and
- 11.3.1 it shall have been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby become liable or which it may incur by so doing.
- 11.4 **Consequences of delivery of Acceleration Notice:** Upon the delivery of an Acceleration Notice, the Notes of each Class shall become immediately due and payable without further action or

formality at their Principal Amount Outstanding and thereafter, all funds held in the Issuer Accounts (other than the Retention Account unless the First Class A Interest Payment Date has occurred or will occur on the immediately following Payment Date) shall, as amongst each Secured Creditor, be applied in accordance with the priority set forth in Condition 7.3 (*Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments*) provided that the provisions of Condition 4.2 shall continue to apply in respect of the Class A Retention Amount until the First Class A Interest Payment Date.

## 12. **Enforcement**

12.1 **Proceedings:** Subject to Condition 12.2 (*Restrictions on Enforcement of Security*), the Note Trustee may at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings as it thinks fit to enforce its rights under the Note Trust Deed in respect of the Notes of each Class and under the other Transaction Documents and at any time after the delivery of an Acceleration Notice, the Note Trustee may, at its discretion and without further notice, take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security, but it shall not be bound to do so unless so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders of the Most Senior Class of Notes and in any such case, only if it shall have been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby become liable or which it may incur by so doing.

12.2 **Restrictions on Enforcement of Security:** The Note Trustee may only take action to enforce the Security under the Note Trust Deed over the Charged Assets and realise and/or otherwise liquidate or sell the Charged Assets if an Acceleration Notice has been delivered and the Security under the Note Trust Deed has become enforceable and:

- (a) the Event of Default which gave rise to the Acceleration Notice was a non-payment of principal or interest due in respect of the Most Senior Class of Notes; or
- (b) a sufficient amount would be realised to allow payment in full of all amounts owing to the Noteholders of Most Senior Class of Notes after payment of all other claims ranking in priority to the Most Senior Class of Notes in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments; or
- (c) the Note Trustee is of the opinion, which shall be binding on the Noteholders and the other Secured Creditors, reached after considering at any time and from time to time the advice and/or opinion of an investment bank or other financial adviser selected by the Note Trustee, (and if the Note Trustee is unable to obtain such advice having made reasonable efforts to do so this Condition 12.2(c) shall not apply) that the cash flow prospectively receivable by the Issuer will not (or that there is a significant risk that it will not) be sufficient, having regard to any other relevant actual, contingent or prospective liabilities of the Issuer, to discharge in full in due course all amounts due in respect of the Rated Notes after payment of all other claims ranking in priority to the Rated Notes in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments *provided that* the Note Trustee shall not be bound to make the determination contained in Condition 12.2(b) above unless the Note Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby become liable or which it may incur by so doing; or
- (d) it has been directed to do so by the holders of the Most Senior Class of Notes, acting by Extraordinary Resolution.

12.3 **Third Party Rights:** No person shall have any right to enforce any Condition or any provision of the Note Trust Deed under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

## 13. **No action by Noteholders, or any other Secured Creditor**

13.1 Only the Note Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or under the Note Trust Deed to enforce the Security and no Noteholder, or other Secured Creditor shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer to enforce the Security. In particular, none of the Noteholders, or any other Secured Creditor (nor any person on its or their behalf, other than the Note Trustee where expressly provided for in these Conditions) are entitled:

- (a) otherwise than as permitted by these Conditions, to direct the Note Trustee to enforce the Security or take any proceedings against the Issuer to enforce the Security; or
- (b) to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Issuer for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due by the Issuer to such Noteholders or any other Secured Creditors; or
- (c) until the date falling two years and one day after the Final Discharge Date, to initiate or join any person in initiating any insolvency proceeding in relation to the Issuer; or
- (d) to take or join in the taking of any steps or proceedings which would result in the Priority of Payments not being observed.

14. **Meetings of Noteholders**

14.1 **Convening:** The Note Trust Deed contains "Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders" for convening separate or combined meetings of Noteholders of any Class to consider matters relating to the Notes, including the modification of any provision of these Conditions or the Note Trust Deed, which modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution.

14.2 **Separate and combined meetings:** The Note Trust Deed provides that:

- (a) an Extraordinary Resolution which in the opinion of the Note Trustee affects the Notes of only one Class shall be transacted at a separate meeting of the Noteholders of that Class;
- (b) an Extraordinary Resolution which in the opinion of the Note Trustee affects the Noteholders of more than one Class of Notes but does not give rise to an actual or potential conflict of interest between the Noteholders of one Class of Notes and the holders of another Class of Notes shall be transacted either at separate meetings of the Noteholders of each such Class or at a combined meeting of the Noteholders of all such Classes of Notes as the Note Trustee shall determine in its absolute discretion; and
- (c) an Extraordinary Resolution which in the opinion of the Note Trustee affects the Noteholders of more than one Class and gives rise to any actual or potential conflict of interest between the Noteholders of one Class of Notes and the Noteholders of any other Class of Notes shall be transacted at separate meetings of the Noteholders of each such Class.

14.3 **Request from Noteholders:** A meeting of Noteholders of a particular Class may be convened by the Note Trustee or the Issuer at any time and must be convened by the Note Trustee (subject to its being indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction) upon the request in writing of Noteholders of a particular Class holding not less than 10 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of that Class then Outstanding.

14.4 **Quorum:** The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on:

- (a) an Extraordinary Resolution, other than regarding a Reserved Matter, relating to a meeting of a particular Class or Classes of the Notes will be two or more person(s) holding or representing a majority of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes then Outstanding in that Class or those Classes or, at any adjourned meeting, two or more person(s) being or representing Noteholders of that Class or those Classes, whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes then Outstanding so held or represented in such Class or Classes; and
- (b) an Extraordinary Resolution relating to a Reserved Matter (which must be proposed separately to each Class of Noteholders) will be two or more person(s) holding or representing at least 75 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes then Outstanding in the relevant Class or Classes or, at any adjourned meeting, one or more persons holding or representing not less than 33 1/3 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes then Outstanding in the relevant Class or Classes.



In respect of Conditions 14.4(a) and (b) above, while all the Outstanding Notes of any Class are represented by a Global Note, a single Voter appointed in relation thereto or being the holder of the Notes thereby represented shall be deemed to be two votes for the purpose of forming a quorum.

14.5 **Relationship between Classes:**

In relation to each Class of Notes:

- (a) no Extraordinary Resolution involving a Reserved Matter that is passed by the Holders of one Class of Notes shall be effective unless it is sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the other Class of Notes (to the extent that there are Notes then Outstanding in each such other Classes);
- (b) no Extraordinary Resolution to approve any matter other than a Reserved Matter of any Class of Notes shall be effective unless it is sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the other Class of Notes (if any) ranking senior to such Class (to the extent that there are Notes then Outstanding ranking senior to such Class) unless the Note Trustee considers that the interests of the holders of each of the other Classes of Notes ranking senior to such Class would not be materially prejudiced by such Extraordinary Resolution; and
- (c) any resolution passed at a Meeting of Noteholders of one or more Classes of Notes duly convened and held in accordance with the Note Trust Deed shall be binding upon all Noteholders of such Class or Classes, whether or not present at such Meeting and whether or not voting and, except in the case of a meeting relating to a Reserved Matter, any resolution passed at a meeting of the holders of the Most Senior Class duly convened and held as aforesaid shall also be binding upon the holders of all the other Classes of Notes irrespective of the effect thereon.

14.6 **Resolutions in writing:** A Written Resolution shall take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution.

15. **Modification and Waiver**

15.1 **Modification:** The Note Trustee may at any time and from time to time, without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders or any other Secured Creditor, concur with the Issuer and any other relevant parties in making:

- (a) any modification to these Conditions, the Note Trust Deed (other than in respect of a Reserved Matter or any provisions of the Note Trust Deed referred to in the definition of a Reserved Matter), the Notes or the other Transaction Documents in relation to which its consent is required which, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, it may be proper to make and will not be materially prejudicial to the holders of the Most Senior Class of Notes;
- (b) any modification to these Conditions, the Note Trust Deed or the other Transaction Documents in relation to which its consent is required, if, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature, or is made to correct a manifest error; or
- (c) any modification to a Swap Agreement as a result of any downgrade in a Swap Provider **provided that** Rating Agency Confirmation has been received in respect of such modification.

15.2 **Waiver:** In addition, the Note Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders or any other Secured Creditor concur with the Issuer or any other relevant parties in authorising or waiving any proposed breach or breach of the covenants or provisions contained in the Note Trust Deed, the Notes or any of the other Transaction Documents (including an Event of Default or Potential Event of Default) if, in the opinion of the Note Trustee, the holders of the Most Senior Class will not be materially prejudiced by such waiver.

- 15.3 **Restriction on power to waive:** The Note Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred upon it by Condition 15.2 (*Waiver*) in contravention of any express direction by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class or of a request or direction in writing made by the holders of not less than 25 per cent. in aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Most Senior Class, but so that no such direction or request shall affect (a) any authorisation, waiver or determination previously given or made or (b) shall authorise or waive any such proposed breach or breach relating to a Reserved Matter unless the holders of each Class of Notes then Outstanding has, by Extraordinary Resolution, so authorised its exercise.
- 15.4 **Notification:** Unless the Note Trustee otherwise agrees, the Issuer shall cause any such authorisation, waiver, modification or determination to be notified to the Noteholders and the other Secured Creditors in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) and the other Transaction Documents, as soon as practicable after it has been made.
- 15.5 **Binding Nature:** Any authorisation, waiver, determination or modification referred to in Condition 15.1 (*Modification*) or Condition 15.2 (*Waiver*) shall be binding on the Noteholders and the other Secured Creditors.
16. **Prescription**
- 16.1 **Principal:** Claims for principal in respect of Notes shall become void where application for payment is made more than ten years after the due date therefor.
- 16.2 **Interest:** Claims for interest in respect of Notes, shall become void where application for payment is made more than five years after the due date therefor.
17. **Replacement of Note Certificates**
- If any Note Certificate is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Registrar, subject to all applicable laws and stock exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Note Certificates must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.
18. **Note Trustee and Agents**
- 18.1 **Note Trustee's right to Indemnity:** Under the Transaction Documents, the Note Trustee is entitled to be indemnified and relieved from responsibility in certain circumstances and to be paid or reimbursed for any Liabilities incurred by it in priority to the claims of the Noteholders. In addition, the Note Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer and any entity relating to the Issuer without accounting for any profit.
- 18.2 **Note Trustee not responsible for loss or for monitoring:** The Note Trustee will not be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of the Charged Assets or any documents of title thereto being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by any person on behalf of the Note Trustee. The Note Trustee shall not be responsible for monitoring the compliance by any of the other Transaction Parties with their obligations under the Transaction Documents.
- 18.3 **Regard to Classes of Noteholders:** In the exercise of its powers and discretions under these Conditions and the Note Trust Deed, the Note Trustee will:
- (a) have regard to the interests of each Class of Noteholders as a Class and will not be responsible for any consequence for individual Noteholders as a result of such holders being domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected in any way with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, a particular territory or taxing jurisdiction; and
  - (b) have regard only to the holders of the Most Senior Class and will not have regard to any lower ranking Class of Notes nor to the interests of the other Secured Creditors except to ensure the application of the Issuer's funds after the delivery of an Acceleration Notice in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

The Note Trust Deed contains similar provisions in relation to directions by way of Extraordinary Resolution from the Class S Noteholders upon which the Trustee is bound to act.

18.4 **Principal Paying Agent solely agent of Issuer:** In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes, the Principal Paying Agent acts solely as agent of the Issuer and (to the extent provided therein) the Note Trustee and does not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders.

18.5 **Maintenance of Agents:** The Issuer shall at all times maintain a principal paying agent and an agent bank. Notice of any change in any of the Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

19. **Substitution of Issuer**

19.1 **Substitution of Issuer:** The Note Trustee shall, subject to such amendment of the Note Trust Deed and such other conditions as the Note Trustee may require (at the direction of each Class of Noteholders (each such direction to be given by Extraordinary Resolution) but without the consent of any other Secured Creditor, subject to such further conditions as are specified in the Note Trust Deed (including the Rating Agency Confirmation)), in certain situations including without limitation in the event that the Issuer has or will on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of the Notes of any Class become obliged by law to withhold or account for tax so that it would be unable to make payment of the full amount then due, agree with the Issuer to the substitution of a substitute special purpose entity in a jurisdiction acceptable to the Rating Agency in place of the Issuer (or of any previous substituted company under the Note Trust Deed) as the principal debtor in respect of the Note Trust Deed, the Notes, the Transaction Documents and the Secured Amounts and of any other company.

19.2 **Notice of Substitution of Issuer:** Not later than fourteen days after any substitution of the Issuer in accordance with this Condition 19, the substitute entity shall cause notice of such substitution to be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) and the other Secured Creditors under the other Transaction Documents.

19.3 **Change of Law:** In the case of a substitution pursuant to this Condition 19, the Note Trustee shall agree to a change of the law governing the Notes and/or any of the Transaction Documents **provided that** such change and the proposed law is at the direction of both Classes of Noteholders (each Class acting by Extraordinary Resolution) but without the consent of any other Secured Creditor.

19.4 **No indemnity:** No Noteholder shall, in connection with any such substitution, be entitled to claim from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any Tax consequence of any such substitution upon individual Noteholders.

20. **Notices**

20.1 **Valid Notices:** Any notice to Noteholders shall be validly given if such notice is:

- (a) prior to the Issue of any Individual Note Certificates and so long as the Global Notes are held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, upon delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream for communication by them to Noteholders; or
- (b) following the issue of Individual Note Certificates in such English language newspaper or newspapers as may be previously approved in writing by the Note Trustee and as has been notified to the Noteholders in such manner as the Note Trustee shall require,

and, for so long as the Rated Notes are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, in respect of notice to Class A Noteholders, Class B Noteholders and/or Class C Noteholders, in accordance with the relevant requirements thereof.

- 20.2 **Date of publication:** Any notices so published shall be deemed to have been given on the date on which it was so sent or, as the case may be, on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in the newspaper or newspapers in which publication is required or on the applicable date of delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and Clearstream (as applicable).
- 20.3 **Other Methods:** The Note Trustee shall be at liberty to sanction some other method of giving notice to the Noteholders or to a Class or category of them if, in its opinion, such other method is reasonable having regard to market practice then prevailing and to the requirements of the Irish Stock Exchange on which the Rated Notes are then listed and **provided that** notice of such other method is given to the Noteholders in such manner as the Note Trustee shall require.
21. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**
- 21.1 **Governing law:** The Note Trust Deed and the Notes and all matters arising from or connected with the Notes are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.
- 21.2 **Jurisdiction:** The courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising from or connected with the Notes and the Transaction Documents governed by English law (including a dispute relating to non-contractual obligations or disputes regarding the existence, validity or termination of any of the Notes or the Transaction Documents or the consequences of their nullity) and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes and/or the Transaction Documents governed by English law may be brought in such courts. The Issuer has in each of the Transaction Documents governed by English law irrevocably submitted to the jurisdiction of such courts.

## SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN GLOBAL FORM

The Rated Notes will be represented on issue by beneficial interests in one or more permanent global certificates of such Class (each, a "**Global Note**") in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited on or about the Issue Date with, and registered in the name of a Common Depositary for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"). Beneficial interests in a Global Certificate may only be held through, and transfers thereof will only be effected through, records maintained by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg at any time. See "*Book-Entry Clearance Procedures*".

The nominal amount of Rated Notes represented by the Global Notes shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear. The records of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear (the records that each of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customer's interest in the Rated Notes) shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Rated Notes represented by the Global Notes and, for these purposes, a statement issued by Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the nominal amount of Rated Notes represented by the Global Notes at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear at that time.

### Issuance of Individual Note Certificates

The Global Note will become exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for individual note certificates ("**Individual Note Certificates**") if (a) both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business and do so cease business and no alternative clearing system satisfactory to the Note Trustee is available; (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 11 (*Events of Default*) occurs or; (c) as a result of any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations of the United Kingdom (or any political subdivision thereof) or of any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, or in the interpretation or administration by a revenue authority or a court or in the application of such laws or regulations, which becomes effective on or after the Issuer Date, the Issuer or any Paying Agent is or will be required to make any deduction or withholding for or on account of tax from any payment in respect of the Notes which would not be required were the Notes in definitive registered form.

Whenever the Global Note is to be exchanged for Individual Note Certificates, such Individual Note Certificates will be issued in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Note within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered Holder of the Global Note Certificate, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to the Registrar of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Individual Note Certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the Individual Note Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of the Global Note at the Specified Office of the Registrar. Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Notes scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any Holder or the Trustee, but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

In addition, the Global Note will contain provisions which modify the Conditions of the Notes as they apply to the Notes evidenced by the Global Note Certificate. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

- (i) *Notices*: Notwithstanding Condition 20 (*Notices*), while any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note and the Global Notes are deposited with the Common Depositary, notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and Clearstream and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with the Condition 20 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and Clearstream.
- (ii) *Note Trustee's Powers*: In considering the interests of Noteholders while any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note and the Global Note is deposited with the Common Depositary, the Note Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by Euroclear or Clearstream.

- (iii) *Meetings:* The holder of each Global Note will be treated as being one person for the purposes of any quorum requirement of, or the right to demand a poll at, a meeting of holders of each Class of the Notes, as the case may be, and, at any such meeting, as having one vote in respect of each £1,000 principal amount of Notes for which the Global Note may be exchanged.
- (iv) *Prescription:* Claims against the Issuer in respect of principal and interest on the Notes while the Notes are represented by a Global Note will become void unless application for payment is made within a period of ten years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) from the date on which any payment first becomes due.

## BOOK-ENTRY CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

The information set out below has been obtained from sources that the Issuer believes to be reliable, but prospective investors are advised to make their own enquiries as to such procedures. In particular, such information is subject to any change in or interpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (together, the "**Clearing Systems**") currently in effect and investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are therefore advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the initial purchaser of the Rated Notes or any Agent party to the Agency Agreement (or any Affiliate of any of the above, or any person by whom any of the above is controlled for the purposes of the Securities Act), will have any responsibility for the performance by the Clearing Systems or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations or for the sufficiency for any purpose of the arrangements described below.

### **Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg**

Custodial and depositary links have been established between Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to facilitate the initial issue of the Rated Notes and cross-market transfers of the Rated Notes associated with secondary market trading. (See "*Settlement and Transfer of Notes*" below).

### ***Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg***

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each hold securities for their customers and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions through electronic book-entry transfer between their respective accountholders. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions which clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an accountholder of either system. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally-traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depositary and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective customers may settle trades with each other. Their customers are worldwide financial institutions including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Investors may hold their interests in such Global Certificates directly through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg if they are accountholders ("**Direct Participants**") or indirectly ("**Indirect Participants**" and together with Direct Participants, "**Participants**") through organisations which are accountholders therein.

### ***Book-Entry Ownership***

Each Global Certificate will have an ISIN and a Common Code and will be registered in the name of, and deposited with, a Common Depositary on behalf of, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

### ***Relationship of Participants with Clearing Systems***

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the holder of a Note represented by a Global Certificate must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) for his share of each payment made by the Issuer to the holder of such Global Certificate and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Certificate, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be). The Issuer expects that, upon receipt of any payment in respect of Notes represented by a Global Certificate, the Common Depositary by whom such Rated Notes are held, will immediately credit the relevant participants' or accountholders' accounts in the relevant Clearing System with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of the relevant Global Note Certificate as shown on the records of the relevant Clearing System or its nominee. The Issuer also expects that payments by Direct Participants in any Clearing System to owners of beneficial interests in any Global Note Certificate held through such Direct Participants in any Clearing System will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices. Save as aforesaid, such persons shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due on the Rated Notes for so long as the Rated Notes are represented by such Global Note Certificate and the obligations of the Issuer will be discharged

by payment to the registered holder, as the case may be, of such Global Note Certificate in respect of each amount so paid. None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee or any Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of ownership interests in any Global Note Certificate or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such ownership interests.

#### *Settlement and Transfer of Notes*

Subject to the rules and procedures of each applicable Clearing System, purchases of Notes held within a Clearing System must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Notes on the Clearing System's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each such Note (the "**Beneficial Owner**") will in turn be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participant's records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from any Clearing System of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which such Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in Notes held within the Clearing System will be effected by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in such Notes unless and until interests in any Global Note Certificate held within a Clearing System is exchanged for Individual Note Certificates.

No Clearing System has knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes held within such Clearing System and their records will reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by the Clearing Systems to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

#### *Trading between Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg Participants:*

Secondary market sales of book-entry interests in the Rated Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to purchasers of book-entry interests in the Rated Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be conducted in accordance with the normal rules and operating procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and will be settled using the procedures applicable to conventional Eurobonds.

#### *Pre-issue Trades Settlement:*

It is expected that delivery of Rated Notes will be made against payment therefor on the Issue Date thereof, which could be more than three Business Days following the date of pricing. Settlement procedures in other countries will vary. Purchasers of Notes may be affected by such local settlement practices and purchasers of Rated Notes who wish to trade Notes between the date of pricing and the relevant Issue Date should consult their own adviser.



## THE ISSUER

### *Introduction*

Derby Blue 2009 plc, being the Issuer was incorporated in England and Wales on 11 September 2009 (registered number 07016255) as a public limited company under the Companies Acts 1985 and 2006 (as amended). The registered office of the Issuer is c/o Structured Finance Management Limited, 35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP. The telephone number of the Issuer's registered office is + 44 (0)207 398 6300. The authorised share capital of the Issuer comprises 50,000 ordinary shares of £1 each. The issued share capital of the Issuer comprises 50,000 ordinary shares of £1 each, 49,998 shares of £1 each, partly-paid up in cash of 25p each and 2 fully paid shares of £1 each, all of which are beneficially owned by Holdings (see "*Holdings*" below).

The rights of Holdings as shareholder of the Issuer are contained in the articles of association of the Issuer. Holdings will comply with the articles of association of the Issuer and English law in exercising its rights as shareholder.

The Issuer has no subsidiaries. The Originator do not own directly or indirectly any of the share capital of Holdings or the Issuer.

The principal objects of the Issuer are set out in clause 4 of its Memorandum of Association. The Issuer was established as a special purpose vehicle solely for the purpose of issuing the Notes. The activities of the Issuer will be restricted by its Memorandum and Articles of Association and the Transaction Documents and will be limited to the issues of the Notes, the exercise of related rights and powers and other activities referred to herein or reasonably incidental thereto.

Under the Companies Act 1985, the Issuer's governing documents, including its principal objects, may be altered by a special resolution of shareholders.

In accordance with the Corporate Services Agreement, the Corporate Services Provider will provide to the Issuer, directors, a registered and administrative office, the arrangement of meetings of directors and shareholders and a company secretary. No other remuneration is paid by the Issuer to or in respect of any director or officer of the Issuer for acting as such.

The Issuer has not engaged, since its incorporation, in any material activities other than those incidental to its registration as a public company under the Companies Act 1985 and to the proposed issues of the Notes and the authorisation and implementation of the other Transaction Documents referred to in this Prospectus to which it is or will be a party and other matters which are incidental or ancillary to the foregoing. As at the date of this Prospectus, no statutory accounts have been prepared or delivered to the Registrar of Companies on behalf of the Issuer. The accounting reference date of the Issuer is 31 December and the first statutory accounts of the Issuer will be drawn up to 31 December 2010.

### *Directors*

The directors of the Issuer and their respective business addresses and occupations are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Business Occupation</u>
SFM Directors Limited	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Corporate Director
SFM Directors (No. 2) Limited	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Corporate Director
Claudia Wallace	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director

The directors of SFM Directors Limited and SFM Directors (No. 2) Limited and their principal activities are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Business Occupation</u>
Jonathan Keighley	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
James Macdonald	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director

<b>Name</b>	<b>Business Address</b>	<b>Business Occupation</b>
Robert Berry	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Claudia Wallace	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
John Paul Nowacki	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Paivi Helena Whitaker	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Vinoy Nursiah	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Debra Parsall (Alternate Director)	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Transaction Manager

The business addresses for each of the directors of Structured Finance Management Limited is 35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP.

The company secretary of the Issuer is SFM Corporate Services Limited whose registered office is at 35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP.

There are no conflicts of interest between any duties to the Issuer of its directors and their private interests or duties.

The Issuer has no loan capital, borrowings or material contingent liabilities (including guarantees) as at the date of this Prospectus. There has been no material change in the capitalisation, indebtedness or contingent liabilities or guarantees since the date of incorporation of the Issuer.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Issuer has not commenced operations and no financial statements have been produced by the Issuer.

## HOLDINGS

### Introduction

Holdings was incorporated in England and Wales on 15 September 2009 (registered number 07018932) as a private limited company under the Companies Acts 1985 and 2006 (as amended). The registered office of Holdings is c/o Structured Finance Management Limited 35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP. The authorised share capital of Holdings comprises 100 ordinary shares of £1 each. The issued share capital of Holdings comprises one ordinary share of £1. SFM Corporate Services Limited (the "**Share Trustee**") holds the issued share on trust under a discretionary trust for one or more discretionary purposes. Neither the Originator nor any company connected with the Originator can direct the Share Trustee and no such company has any control, direct or indirect, over Holdings or the Issuer. Holdings holds the entire beneficial interest in the issued share capital of the Issuer.

The principal objects of Holdings are set out in clause 3 of its Memorandum of Association.

Holdings has not engaged since its incorporation in any material activities other than changing its name and those activities incidental to the authorisation and implementation of the Transaction Documents referred to in this Prospectus to which it is or will be a party and other matters which are incidental or ancillary to the foregoing.

### Directors

The directors of Holdings and their respective business addresses and occupations are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Business Occupation</u>
SFM Directors Limited	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Corporate Director
SFM Directors (No. 2) Limited	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Corporate Director
Claudia Wallace	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director

The directors of SFM Directors Limited and SFM Directors (No. 2) Limited and their respective occupations are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Business Occupation</u>
Jonathan Keighley	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
James Macdonald	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Robert Berry	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Claudia Wallace	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
John Paul Nowacki	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Paivi Helena Whitaker	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Vinoy Nursiah	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Director
Debra Parsall (Alternate Director)	35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP	Transaction Manager

The company secretary of Holdings is SFM Corporate Services Limited whose registered office is at 35 Great St Helen's, London EC3A 6AP.

The accounting reference date of Holdings is 31 December.

Holdings has no employees.

**THE ORIGINATOR, THE ORIGINATOR BENEFICIARY, THE LOANS TRUSTEE,  
THE ISSUER ACCOUNT BANK, THE CASH ADMINISTRATOR, THE COLLATERAL  
ADMINISTRATOR AND THE SWAP PROVIDER**

**LTSB as the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Issuer Account Bank,  
the Cash Administrator, the Collateral Administrator and the Swap Provider**

Lloyds TSB Bank plc (the "**Bank**") or ("**LTSB**") and its subsidiary undertakings ("**Lloyds TSB Bank Group**") is a leading UK-based financial services group providing a wide range of banking and financial services, primarily in the UK, to personal and corporate customers. Its main business activities are retail, commercial and corporate banking, general insurance, and life, pensions and investment provision.

The history of Lloyds TSB Bank Group can be traced back to the 18th century when the banking partnership of Taylors and Lloyds was established in Birmingham, England. Lloyds Bank plc was incorporated in 1865 and during the late 19th and early 20th centuries entered into a number of acquisitions and mergers, significantly increasing the number of banking offices in the UK. In 1995, Lloyds Bank plc continued to expand with the acquisition of Cheltenham and Gloucester Building Society ("**C&G**").

TSB Group plc became operational in 1986 when, following UK Government legislation, the operations of four Trustee Savings Banks and other related companies were transferred to TSB Group plc and its new banking subsidiaries (the "**TSB Group**"). By 1995, the TSB Group had, either through organic growth or acquisition, developed life and general insurance operations, investment management activities, and a motor vehicle hire purchase and leasing operation to supplement its retail banking activities.

In 1995, TSB Group plc merged with Lloyds Bank plc. Under the terms of the merger, the TSB and Lloyds Bank groups were combined under TSB Group plc, which was renamed Lloyds TSB Group plc and with Lloyds Bank plc, which was subsequently re-named Lloyds TSB Bank plc, the principal subsidiary. In 1999, the businesses, assets and liabilities of TSB Bank plc, the principal banking subsidiary of TSB Group prior to the merger, and its subsidiary Hill Samuel Bank Limited were vested in the Bank, and in 2000, the Bank acquired Scottish Widows. In addition to already being one of the leading providers of banking services in the UK, this transaction also positioned Lloyds TSB Bank Group as one of the leading providers of long-term savings and protection products in the UK.

On 18 September 2008, with the support of the UK Government, the boards of Lloyds TSB Group plc and HBOS plc announced that they had reached agreement on the terms of a recommended acquisition by Lloyds TSB Group plc of HBOS plc. The shareholders of Lloyds TSB Group plc approved the acquisition at the company's general meeting on 19 November 2008 and the acquisition was completed on 16 January 2009. Following the acquisition, Lloyds TSB Group plc changed its name to Lloyds Banking Group plc ("**Lloyds Banking Group**") and operates its business through Lloyds TSB Bank Group and the HBOS plc group of companies.

Lloyds TSB Bank Group now comprises the Lloyds TSB brand along with C&G, a major mortgage brand in the UK, and Scottish Widows, one of the UK's largest providers of life, pensions and investment products.

The Bank's registered office is at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN. The Bank, together with HBOS plc and Bank of Scotland plc are wholly owned subsidiaries of Lloyds Banking Group.

The short term senior unsecured and unguaranteed obligations of the Bank are currently rated F1+ by Fitch, P-1 by Moody's and A-1 by S&P and the long-term senior, unsecured and unguaranteed obligations of the Bank are currently rated AA- by Fitch, Aa3 by Moody's and A+ by S&P.

Following a placing and open offer by Lloyds TSB Group plc and a placing and open offer by HBOS plc, both in November 2008, Her Majesty's Treasury ("**HM Treasury**") owns 43.4 per cent of the ordinary share capital of Lloyds Banking Group. In January 2009, Lloyds Banking Group issued preference shares to HM Treasury ("**Preference Shares**"). In June 2009, following completion of a successful placing and open offer by Lloyds Banking Group in May 2009, the Preference Shares were redeemed in accordance with their terms.

## THE AGENT BANK, THE NOTE TRUSTEE, THE PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT AND THE UK PAYING AGENT

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch, a French credit institution acting through its Luxembourg branch whose offices are at 33, rue de Gasperich, L-5826 Hesperange, having as postal address L-2085 Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B. 86 862 will be appointed as Agent Bank under the Agency Agreement at the Issue Date.

The appointment of BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch as Agent Bank may be terminated in accordance with the Agency Agreement, *inter alia*:

- (i) by the Issuer giving to the Note Trustee, the Rating Agency, the Cash Administrator, the Principal Paying Agent and the Agent Bank at least 45 days' prior written notice to that effect, provided that no such notice shall take effect until a new Agent Bank has been appointed. Notice of any such change in the Agent Bank will be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*); and
- (ii) If at any time the Agent Bank shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or the Agent Bank becomes otherwise incapable of acting, the Issuer may terminate the appointment of the Agent Bank forthwith upon giving written notice.

The appointment of any replacement Agent Bank shall be on substantially the same terms as under the Agency Agreement executed on the Issue Date.

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch may resign as Agent Bank in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement, *inter alia*, the Agent Bank may resign its appointment at any time by giving to the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Cash Administrator, the Collateral Administrator, the Rating Agency and the Principal Paying Agent at least 45 days' written notice to that effect, subject to a replacement Agent Bank being appointed in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement. Following receipt of a notice of resignation from the Agent Bank, the Issuer shall give notice thereof to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

If such a resignation under the Agency Agreement would otherwise take effect less than 30 days before or after the maturity date or other date for redemption of the Notes or any Payment Date in relation to the Notes, it shall not take effect until the thirtieth day following such date.

BNP Paribas Trust Corporation UK Limited, a company registered in England and Wales (registered number 04042668) having its registered office at 55 Moorgate, London, EC2R 6PA, will be appointed as note trustee (in such capacity, the "**Note Trustee**") under the Note Trust Deed at the Issue Date.

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg branch, a French credit institution acting through its Luxembourg branch whose offices are at 33, rue de Gasperich, L-5826 Hesperange, having as postal address L-2085 Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B. 86 862, will be appointed as principal paying agent (in such capacity, the "**Principal Paying Agent**") under the Agency Agreement at the Issue Date.

BNP Paribas Securities Services, London Branch, a bank incorporated and organised under the laws of France as a *société anonyme* having its registered office at 3, Rue d'Antin 75002, Paris, France, acting through its, London Branch at 55 Moorgate, London EC2R 6PA will be appointed as UK paying agent (in such capacity, the "**UK Paying Agent**") under the Agency Agreement at the Issue Date.

## UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION

The following is a summary of the United Kingdom withholding taxation treatment at the date hereof in relation to payments of principal and interest in respect of the Rated Notes. It is based on current law and the practice of Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs ("HMRC"), which may be subject to change, sometimes with retrospective effect. The comments do not deal with other United Kingdom tax aspects of acquiring, holding or disposing of the Rated Notes. The comments relate only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of the Rated Notes. The following is a general guide for information purposes and should be treated with appropriate caution. It is not intended as tax advice and it does not purport to describe all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a prospective purchaser. Holders of the Rated Notes who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their professional advisers. Holders of the Rated Notes who may be liable to taxation in jurisdictions other than the United Kingdom in respect of their acquisition, holding or disposal of the Rated Notes are particularly advised to consult their professional advisers as to whether they are so liable (and if so under the laws of which jurisdictions), since the following comments relate only to certain United Kingdom taxation aspects of payments in respect of the Rated Notes. In particular, Holders of the Rated Notes should be aware that they may be liable to taxation under the laws of other jurisdictions in relation to payments in respect of the Rated Notes even if such payments may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of taxation under the laws of the United Kingdom.

### Interest on the Notes

#### *Payment of Interest on the Notes*

Payments of interest on the Rated Notes may be made without deduction or withholding for or on account of United Kingdom income tax **provided that** the Rated Notes are and continue to be listed on a "recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007 (the "Act"). Securities will be regarded as "listed on a recognised stock exchange" for this purpose if they are admitted to trading on an exchange designated as a recognised stock exchange by an order made by the Commissioners for HMRC and they are officially listed, in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in European Economic Area states, in a country outside the United Kingdom in which there is a recognised stock exchange.

The Irish Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange. The Issuer's understanding of current HMRC practice is that securities which are officially listed and admitted to trading on the main market of that stock exchange may be regarded as "listed on a recognised stock exchange" for these purposes.

In all cases falling outside the exemption described above, interest on the Rated Notes may be paid without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20 per cent.) subject to such relief as may be available under the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty or to any other exemption which may apply.

### Provision of Information

Holders of Rated Notes should note that where any interest on Rated Notes is paid to them (or to any person acting on their behalf) by the Issuer or any person in the United Kingdom acting on behalf of the Issuer (a "**paying agent**"), or is received by any person in the United Kingdom acting on behalf of the relevant holder of the Rated Notes (other than solely by clearing or arranging the clearing of a cheque) (a "**collecting agent**"), then the Issuer, the paying agent or the collecting agent (as the case may be) may, in certain cases, be required to supply to HMRC details of the payment and certain details relating to the holders of Rated Notes (including the name and address of the holder of the Rated Notes). These provisions will apply whether or not the interest has been paid subject to withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax and whether or not such holder of the Rated Notes is resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom taxation purposes. In certain circumstances, the details provided to HMRC may be passed by HMRC to the tax authorities of certain other jurisdictions.

The provisions referred to above may also apply, in certain circumstances, to payments made on redemption of any Rated Notes which constitute "deeply discounted securities" for the purposes of section 18 of the Taxes Management Act 1970 (although in this regard HMRC published guidance for the year 2009/2010 indicates that HMRC will not exercise its power to obtain information in relation to such payments in that year).

Information may also be required to be reported in accordance with regulations made pursuant to the EU Savings Directive (see below).

### **EU Savings Directive**

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria, Belgium and Luxembourg may instead apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at rates rising over time to 35%. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments. By Royal Decree dated 27 September 2009 and published in the Belgian Official Gazette on 1 October 2009, the Belgian State elected to abandon the transitional withholding system and provide information in accordance with the Directive from 1 January 2010.

A number of non-EU countries and certain dependent or associated territories of certain Member States have adopted similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in a Member State. In addition, the Member States have entered into provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in a Member State to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

On 13 November 2008 the European Commission published a proposal for amendments to the Directive, which included a number of suggested changes which, if implemented, would broaden the scope of the requirements described above. Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

### **Other Rules relating to United Kingdom Withholding Tax**

The above description of the United Kingdom withholding tax position assumes that there will be no substitution of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 19 of the Notes and does not consider the tax consequences of any such substitution.

## **USE OF PROCEEDS**

The proceeds of the Notes issued on the Issue Date will be £3,250,000,000. All of the Notes will be transferred on the Issue Date to the Originator and part of the subscription proceeds received by the Issuer will be paid by the Issuer to the Originator as part of consideration for the declaration of trust by the Originator over the Loans Trust Property and the remainder of the subscription proceeds will be used as a cash payment from the Originator which will be deposited in the Deposit Account.

The expected expenses of approximately euro 5,000 in connection with the admission of the Rated Notes to the Official List and trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange will be paid by the Originator on the Issuer's behalf.



## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

### General

The Issuer has undertaken to indemnify and hold harmless the Arranger in respect of any liability incurred in the context of the arranging of the Notes.

In accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to issue the Notes and the Originator has agreed (subject to certain conditions) to subscribe and pay for the Notes on the Issue Date and part of the proceeds of subscription paid by the Originator to the Issuer will be paid by the Issuer to the Originator as part of the consideration for vesting in the Issuer the Investor Interest.

### *Public Offer Selling Restrictions Under the Prospectus Directive*

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), the Originator has represented to and agreed with the Issuer that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer to the public in that Relevant Member State at any time to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorised or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities, **provided that** no such offer of Notes shall require the Issuer or any Arranger to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of Notes" to the public in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

### *Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional United Kingdom Securities Laws*

The Originator has represented to and agreed with the Issuer, amongst other things, that:

- (a) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended) (the "**FSMA**") with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom; and
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer.

### *The United States of America*

The Originator has represented to and agreed with, *inter alios*, the Issuer that:

- (a) the Notes, have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons (as defined in the Securities Act) except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and the Investment Company Act. The Originator has represented and agreed that it has offered or sold, and will offer or sell, any Notes constituting part of its allotment (i) as part of its distribution at any time and (ii) other until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the Issue Date, only in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the

Securities Act ("**Regulation S**"). Accordingly, the Originator has represented and agreed that neither it, its affiliates nor any persons acting on its behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to the Notes and it has compiled and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S. The Originator has agreed, that, at or prior to confirmation of sales of any Notes, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from it during the 40-day distribution compliance period a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

"The Notes covered hereby have not been registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered and sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the Issue Date, except in either case in accordance with Regulation S. Terms used above have the meaning given to them by Regulation S.

Terms used in this paragraph (a) have the meanings given to them by Regulation S;

- (b) except to the extent permitted under United States Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the "**D Rules**"), (i) it has not offered or sold, and during the restricted period that it will not offer or sell, any Notes to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. Person, and (ii) it has not delivered and will not deliver in definitive form within the United States or its possessions any Notes that are sold during the restricted period;
- (c) it has, and throughout the restricted period it will have in effect procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Notes are aware that the Notes may not be offered or sold during the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. Person, except as permitted by the D Rules;
- (d) if the Originator is a U.S. Person, it has represented that it is acquiring the Notes for the purposes of resale in connection with their original issuance and if it retains Notes for its own account it will only do so in accordance with the requirements of United States Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(6);
- (e) with respect to each affiliate of the Originator that acquires from it Notes for the purpose of offering or selling such Notes during the restricted period, the Originator has either (i) repeated and confirmed the representations and agreements contained in paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e) on its behalf or (ii) agreed that it will obtain from such affiliate for the benefit of the Issuer the representations and agreements contained in paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e); and
- (f) the Originator has represented and agreed that it will obtain from any distributor (within the meaning of United States Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(4)(ii)) that purchases any of the Notes from the Originator (except a distributor who is an affiliate of the Originator), for the benefit of the Issuer and the Originator, an agreement to comply with the provisions, representations and agreements contained in paragraphs (b) through (f), as if such distributor were an Originator hereunder.

Terms used in paragraphs (b) through (f) have the meanings given to them by the United States Internal Revenue Code 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder, including the D Rules. As used in paragraphs (b) through (f) "United States person" means any person who is, for United States federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States of any political subdivision thereof or therein or (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to United States taxation regardless of its source; or a trust (z) that is subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of a United States Person as described in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or (y) that has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States Person.

#### *Ireland*

The Originator has represented, warranted and agreed with the Issuer, amongst other things, that:

- (a) It has not offered, sold, placed or underwritten and will not offer, sell, place or underwrite, the issue of any Notes to the public within Ireland except in circumstances which do not require the prior publication of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3(2) of Directive 2003/71/EC;
- (b) to the extent applicable, it has complied with and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Irish Companies Acts 1963-2009;
- (c) to the extent applicable, it will not underwrite the issue of, place, sell, offer or otherwise act in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in compliance with the provisions of the European Communities (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2007 (S.I. No. 60 of 2007) (as amended), and it will conduct itself in accordance with any codes or rules of conduct and any conditions and requirements, or any other enactment, imposed or approved by the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority with respect to anything done by them in relation to the Notes;
- (d) to the extent applicable, it will not underwrite the issue of, sell, place, offer or otherwise act in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in compliance with the provisions of the Market Abuse Directive (2003/6/EC) Regulations 2005 and any rules issued by the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority pursuant thereto; and
- (e) it will not offer, sell, place or underwrite the issue of any Notes in Ireland otherwise than in compliance with the provisions of the Irish Central Bank Acts 1942 – 2007 (as amended) and any codes of conduct rules made under Section 117 (1) thereof.

### **Investor Compliance**

Persons into whose hands this Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer and the Arranger to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or have in their possession, distribute or publish this Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Notes, in all cases at their own expense.

### **Additional representations and restrictions applicable to the Class S Note**

Any holder of the Class S Note may make a transfer of the whole of its Class S Note or create or grant any Encumbrance in respect of such Class S Note if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the Class S Noteholder making such transfer or subjecting the Class S Note to such Encumbrance shall be solely responsible for any costs, expenses or taxes which are incurred by the Issuer, the Class S Noteholder or any other person in relation to such transfer or Encumbrance; and
- (b) the transferee is a Qualifying Noteholder.

No Paying Agent shall pay any Class S Interest Payment to the holder of a Class S Note and such holder, shall not be entitled to receive such relevant interest amount on any Payment Date free of any relevant withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax, unless and until it has provided (i) to the Principal Paying Agent, details of the account into which such payments should be made; and (ii) to the Issuer, a tax certificate substantially in the form set out in Schedule 3 (*Form of Tax Certificate*) of the Agency Agreement (the "**Tax Certificate**") and the Issuer (or the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Administration Agreement) has confirmed in writing to the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar that such interest amount in respect of the Class S Note can be paid free of any relevant withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax. The Registrar shall upon receipt of such confirmation make a note of such confirmation in the Register.

*Because of the foregoing restrictions, purchasers of the Class S Note are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of such securities offered and sold.*

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

### PRIORITIES OF NOTES

The Rated Notes will rank *pari passu* and rateably without any preference among themselves for all purposes and in priority to the Class S Notes. The Class S Notes will rank *pari passu* and rateably without any preference among themselves for all purposes but subordinate to the Rated Notes. See Condition 3 (*Status, Ranking, Security and Issuer Covenants*).

### LIMITED RECOURSE AND NON-PETITION

The Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer (see Condition 6 (*Limited Recourse and Non-petition*)).

### RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this document (save for the information contained in the sections of this document headed "*The Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Issuer Account Bank and the Swap Provider*", "*The Cash Administrator and the Collateral Administrator*" and "*The Note Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent*"). To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Arranger does not accept responsibility for the accuracy, adequacy, reasonableness or completeness of the information contained therein. The delivery of this Prospectus at any time does not imply that the information herein is correct at any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus.

Each of the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Note Trustee, each Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Issuer Account Bank and the Swap Provider, accepts responsibility for the information contained in this document relating to itself in the sections headed "*The Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Issuer Account Bank and the Swap Provider*", "*The Cash Administrator and the Collateral Administrator*" and "*The Note Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent*", as applicable. To the best of the knowledge of each such party, which has taken all reasonable care to ensure such is the case, the relevant information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

No representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Note Trustee, each Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Issuer Account Bank or the Swap Provider as to the accuracy or completeness of any information contained in this Prospectus (other than the information relating to each such party) or any other information supplied in connection with the Notes or their sale. No representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Arranger as to the accuracy or completeness of any information contained in this Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Notes or their sale. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Arranger, the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Note Trustee, each Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Swap Provider or the Issuer Account Bank since the date of this Prospectus or that the information contained in this Prospectus is correct as of any time subsequent to its date.

### DISCLAIMER

None of the Arranger, the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Swap Provider (save in respect of the section headed "*The Originator, the Originator Beneficiary, the Loans Trustee, the Issuer Account Bank and the Swap Provider*"), the Note Trustee and any Agent (save in respect of the section headed "*The Note Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent*") the Cash Administrator and the Collateral Administrator (save in respect of the section headed "*The Cash Administrator and the Collateral Administrator*" or any other party has separately verified the information contained in this Prospectus and, accordingly, none of the Arranger, the Originator, the Originator Beneficiary the Loans Trustee, the Swap Provider (save as described above), the Note Trustee and any Agent (save as described above), the Cash Administrator and the Collateral Administrator (save as described above) or any other party (save for the Issuer as specified above in relation to the acceptance of responsibility) makes any

representation, recommendation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the accuracy, adequacy, reasonableness or completeness of the information contained in this Prospectus or in any further notice or other document which may at any time be supplied in connection with the Notes or their distribution or accepts any responsibility or liability therefor. None of the Arranger, the Originator, the Loans Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Cash Administrator, the Swap Provider, the Issuer Account Bank, the Note Trustee and any Agent or any other party undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the aforementioned parties which is not included in this Prospectus.

#### **OFFER/INVITATION/DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTIONS**

THIS PROSPECTUS DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OF, OR AN INVITATION BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE ISSUER, THE ORIGINATOR, THE ORIGINATOR BENEFICIARY, THE LOANS TRUSTEE, THE ARRANGER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR, THE CASH ADMINISTRATOR, OR ANY OTHER PERSON TO SUBSCRIBE FOR OR PURCHASE ANY OF THE NOTES. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE OFFERING OF THE NOTES IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS MAY BE RESTRICTED BY LAW. PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION THIS PROSPECTUS COMES ARE REQUIRED BY THE ISSUER AND THE ARRANGER TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT AND TO OBSERVE ANY SUCH RESTRICTIONS. IN PARTICULAR, THE COMMUNICATION CONSTITUTED BY THIS PROSPECTUS IS DIRECTED ONLY AT PERSONS WHO (I) ARE OUTSIDE THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ARE OFFERED AND ACCEPT THIS PROSPECTUS IN COMPLIANCE WITH SUCH RESTRICTIONS OR (II) ARE PERSONS FALLING WITHIN ARTICLE 49(2)(A) TO (D) (*HIGH NET WORTH COMPANIES, UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS ETC.*) OF THE FINANCIAL SERVICES AND MARKETS ACT 2000 (FINANCIAL PROMOTION) ORDER 2001 OR WHO OTHERWISE FALL WITHIN AN EXEMPTION SET FORTH IN SUCH ORDER SO THAT SECTION 21(1) OF THE FINANCIAL SERVICES AND MARKETS ACT 2000 DOES NOT APPLY TO THE ISSUER (ALL SUCH PERSONS TOGETHER BEING REFERRED TO AS "**RELEVANT PERSONS**"). THIS COMMUNICATION MUST NOT BE DISTRIBUTED TO, ACTED ON OR RELIED ON BY PERSONS WHO ARE NOT RELEVANT PERSONS. ANY INVESTMENT OR INVESTMENT ACTIVITY TO WHICH THIS COMMUNICATION RELATES IS AVAILABLE ONLY TO RELEVANT PERSONS AND WILL BE ENGAGED IN ONLY WITH RELEVANT PERSONS. FOR A DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN FURTHER RESTRICTIONS ON OFFERS AND SALES OF NOTES AND DISTRIBUTION OF THIS PROSPECTUS, SEE "*PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION*" BELOW.

#### **UNAUTHORISED INFORMATION**

IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUE AND SALE OF THE NOTES, NO PERSON IS AUTHORISED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION NOT CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORISED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE ISSUER, THE ORIGINATOR, THE LOANS TRUSTEE, THE ARRANGER, THE NOTE TRUSTEE, THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR, THE CASH ADMINISTRATOR. THE DELIVERY OF THIS PROSPECTUS AT ANY TIME DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN IT IS CORRECT AS AT ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO ITS DATE.

#### **GENERAL NOTICE**

EACH PURCHASER OF THE NOTES MUST COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS IN FORCE IN EACH JURISDICTION AT ANY TIME IN WHICH IT PURCHASES, OFFERS OR SELLS SUCH NOTES OR POSSESSES OR DISTRIBUTES THIS PROSPECTUS AND MUST OBTAIN ANY CONSENT, APPROVAL OR PERMISSION REQUIRED FOR THE PURCHASE, OFFER OR SALE BY IT OF SUCH NOTES UNDER THE LAWS AND REGULATIONS IN FORCE IN ANY JURISDICTIONS TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT OR IN WHICH IT MAKES SUCH PURCHASES, OFFERS OR SALES, AND NONE OF THE ISSUER, THE ORIGINATOR, THE LOANS TRUSTEE, THE ARRANGER (OR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES), THE NOTE TRUSTEE, THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR, THE CASH ADMINISTRATOR OR ANY AGENT SPECIFIED HEREIN SHALL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

THE NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE UNITED STATES FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS. INITIAL INVESTORS AND SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREES OF INTERESTS IN A GLOBAL NOTE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS AS DESCRIBED HEREIN. ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER, OR ATTEMPTED RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER, OF ANY OF THE NOTES THAT IS NOT MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS WILL BE VOID.

## **GENERAL**

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of, the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Arranger or any Affiliate of the Arranger to subscribe for, or purchase, any of the Notes in any jurisdiction to any Person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. In particular, the Notes are not being offered or sold to any Person in the United Kingdom except in circumstances which will not result in an offer to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA") (as amended) or otherwise than in accordance with such regulations and all other applicable laws.

An investment in the Notes is only suitable for financially sophisticated investors who are capable of evaluating the merits and risks of such investment and who have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses which may result from such investment.

Any individual intending to invest in any investment described in this document should consult his or her professional adviser and ensure that he or she fully understands all the risks associated with making such an investment and has sufficient financial resources to sustain any loss that may arise from it.

In connection with the issue and sale of the Notes, no Person is authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by or on behalf of the Issuer. The delivery of this Prospectus at any time does not imply that the information contained in it is correct as at any time subsequent to its date.

## **CURRENCY**

In this Prospectus, unless otherwise specified, references to "**euro**" or "**EUR**" and "**€**" are to the lawful currency of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the EC Treaty, as amended, references to "**Sterling**", "**pound**" and "**£**" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

- (1) Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Rated Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.
- (2) The creation and issue of the Notes has been authorised by a resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer dated 7 December 2009.
- (3) The Notes have been accepted for clearance and settlement through Euroclear and Clearstream under the following Common Codes and have been assigned the following ISINs and Ratings by the Rating Agency:

	<b>Common Code</b>	<b>ISIN</b>	<b>Rating (S&amp;P)</b>	<b>Credit Enhancement</b>
Class A Notes...	047285984	XS0472859841	AAA	Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class S Notes
Class B Notes...	047286000	XS0472860005	AA	Class C Notes, Class S Notes
Class C Notes...	047286018	XS0472860187	BBB	Class S Notes
Class S Notes ...	N/A	N/A	Unrated	N/A

- (4) There are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings, including any which are pending or threatened, of which the Issuer is aware, which may have, or have had during the 12 months prior to the date of this Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position of the Issuer.
- (5) Since the date of incorporation of the Issuer there has been (i) no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer and (ii) no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer.
- (6) The Issuer has no outstanding loan capital, borrowings, indebtedness or contingent liabilities, nor has the Issuer created any mortgages, charges or given any guarantees.
- (7) Copies of the latest audited annual financial statement of the Issuer will be available free of charge at the Issuer's registered office and the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent during normal business hours for as long as any of the Notes are Outstanding. The Issuer will not publish interim financial statements. Copies of the Prospectus and the following documents will be available for inspection in electronic form at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent during normal business hours for as long as any of the Notes are Outstanding: the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer, the Note Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Account Bank Agreement. Holders of the Notes will also be entitled to inspect the Cash Administrator's statement setting out the amount of Available Funds that were available to the Cash Administrator on any Payment Date and the amounts paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments.
- (8) The Issuer will provide post-issuance transaction information in the form of Investor Reports produced by the Cash Administrator on behalf of the Issuer. The Investor Report will contain information as set out in the Administration Agreement, including but not limited to information relating to the Notes and the Charged Assets.
- (9) The Prospectus has been approved by the Financial Regulator as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive. The Financial Regulator only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirement imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Rated Notes to be admitted to listing and trading on its regulated market. Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited is acting solely in its capacity as listing agent for the Issuer in connection with the listing of the Rated Notes and is not itself seeking admission of the Rated Notes to the official list of the Irish Stock Exchange or to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.

## INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

£140	Class A Notes.....i, 73
€81, 140	Class A Overcollateralisation Ratio ..... 78
Acceleration Notice ..... 74	Class A Overcollateralisation Test..... 78
Account Bank Agreement ..... 73	Class A Overcollateralisation Test Threshold ..... 78
Accrued Interest Payments ..... 74	Class A Retention Amount ..... 78
Act ..... 132	Class B Interest Payment ..... 78
Addition Date ..... 17, 74	Class B Note Rate ..... 78
Additional Trust Consideration ..... 17, 74	Class B Noteholders..... 78
Adjusted Funded Aggregate Principal Balance ..... 74	Class B Notes.....i, 73
Administration Agreement ..... 73	Class B Overcollateralisation Ratio ..... 78
Administrative Expenses ..... 74	Class B Overcollateralisation Test..... 78
Administrative Expenses Cap..... 75	Class B Overcollateralisation Test Threshold ..... 78
Advance..... 75	Class C Interest Payment ..... 78
Affiliate ..... 75	Class C Note Rate ..... 78
Agency Agreement..... 73	Class C Noteholders..... 79
Agent ..... 75	Class C Notes.....i, 73
Agent Bank..... 73	Class C Overcollateralisation Ratio ..... 79
Agents..... 75	Class C Overcollateralisation Test..... 79
Aggregate Principal Balance ..... 75	Class C Overcollateralisation Test Threshold ..... 79
All Moneys Securities ..... 16	Class S Individual Note Certificate.....i, 94
All Moneys Security..... 16, 75	Class S Interest Payment..... 79
Allocation Date..... 65	Class S Noteholders ..... 79
AMS Excess ..... 61, 75	Class S Notes .....i, 73
Ancillary Rights ..... 75	Classes ..... 77
Annual Anniversary Date ..... 75	Clearing Systems ..... 125
Applied Deferred Consideration..... 62, 75	Clearstream .....i, 79
Applied Deferred Consideration Percentage62, 76	Clearstream, Luxembourg..... 123
Arranger ..... i, 76	Collateral Administrator ..... 73
Associated Debt..... 16, 76	collecting agent ..... 132
Authorised Denomination ..... 76	Collection Account ..... 22
Authorised Officer..... 76	Collection Account Bank ..... 22, 79
Authorities ..... 43	Collection Account Bank Required Rating..... 79
Available Funds..... 76	Collection Accounts..... 79
Available Principal Funds ..... 6, 76	Collection Period ..... 79
Available Revenue Funds..... 6, 76	Collections ..... 79
Bank ..... 130	Common Depository .....i
Banking Act..... 43	Conditions ..... 79
Beneficial Owner..... 126	Corporate Services Agreement ..... 73
Beneficiaries ..... 22	Corporate Services Provider ..... 73
Benefit ..... 76	Credit Impaired Obligation ..... 20, 79
Block Voting Instruction ..... 77	Credit Management Centres..... 58
Blocked Note..... 77	Credit Support Annex ..... 49, 79
Book Entry Interests ..... i	CTA ..... 95
BSU ..... 59	D Rules ..... 136
business day..... 115	Day Count Fraction..... 79
Business Day ..... 77	Defaulted Obligation..... 80
Business Support Unit ..... 59	Defaulted Swap Settlement Payments ..... 80
C&G ..... 130	Deferred Consideration ..... 62, 80
Call Option ..... 77, 100	Deferred Interest ..... 80, 98
Call Option Agreement..... 73	Delayed Draw Obligation ..... 80
Cap Annual Period ..... 77	Deposit Account..... 80
Cash Administrator..... 73	Determination Date..... 80
CDM..... 59	Direct Participants..... 125
CDOs..... 30	Early Prepayment Charge ..... 81
Charged Assets ..... 77	Early Repayment Amount..... 81
Class ..... 77	EC Treaty ..... 81
Class A Interest Payment..... 77	Eligibility Criteria ..... 54
Class A Note Rate ..... 77	
Class A Noteholders ..... 77	



Eligibility Criterion .....	54	Issuer Account Bank .....	73
Eligible Country .....	55	Issuer Account Bank Required Rating .....	72, 84
EU .....	81	Issuer Accounts .....	84
EU Insolvency Regulation .....	38	Issuer Beneficiary .....	84
EUR .....	140	Issuer Covenants .....	84
euro .....	81, 140	Issuer Profit Amount .....	84
Euroclear .....	i, 81, 123	Issuer Profit Ledger .....	84
European Economic Area .....	81	Issuer Surrender Receipt .....	20, 84
Eurosystem .....	81	Issuer's Jurisdiction .....	84
Euro-zone .....	81	ITA 2007 .....	95
Event of Default .....	81, 116	Liabilities .....	84
Excess AMS Consideration .....	61, 81	LIBOR .....	84
Expected Net Proceeds .....	102	LIBOR Determination Date .....	84
Extraordinary Resolution .....	81	Lloyds Banking Group .....	130
Final Discharge Date .....	81	Lloyds TSB Bank Group .....	130
Financial Regulator .....	i	Loan Agreement .....	26
First Class A Interest Payment Date .....	81	Loan Facilities .....	18
Fixed Payment .....	47, 81	Loans Trust .....	15, 61, 84
Floating Payment .....	47, 81	Loans Trust Property .....	85
Form of Proxy .....	81	Loans Trustee .....	73
FOS .....	40	LTSB .....	130
Framework .....	43	Measurement Date .....	85
FSA .....	43	Meeting .....	85
FSMA .....	43, 82, 135, 140	Minimum Proceeds Amount .....	101
Funded Aggregate Principal Balance .....	82	Monthly Period .....	23, 85
Funded Amount .....	82	Monthly Reconciliation .....	22, 85
Further Advance .....	82	Monthly Reconciliation Date .....	23, 85
Further Advance Accrued Interest Payment .....	47, 82	Moody's .....	85
Global Note .....	i, 4, 123	Mortgage .....	16, 85
Global Note Certificate .....	82	Mortgaged Property .....	16
Global Notes .....	i, 94	Most Senior Class .....	86
Guarantee .....	82	Multi-Advance Obligor .....	18
HM Treasury .....	130	Multi-Currency Delayed Draw Obligation .....	86
HMRC .....	132	Multi-Currency Obligation .....	86
Holder .....	94	Multi-Currency Revolving Obligation .....	86
Holdings .....	82	Nominal Deferred Consideration Percentage .....	62, 86
Included Loan Advance .....	82	Non-Credit Impaired Obligation .....	21, 86
Incorporated Terms Memorandum .....	74	Non-Included Loan Advances .....	18
Indirect Participants .....	125	Note Maturity Date .....	86
Individual Note Certificates .....	82, 123	Note Principal Payment .....	86
Initial Accrued Interest Payment .....	47, 82	Note Proceeds Account .....	86
Initial Deposit Amount .....	82	Note Purchase Agreement .....	86
Initial Loans Trust Property .....	82	Note Rate .....	86
Initial Portfolio .....	52	Note Trust Deed .....	73
Initial Trust Consideration .....	82	Note Trustee .....	73, 131
Insolvency Act .....	41	Note Trustee Fees and Expenses .....	86
Insolvency Event .....	82	Noteholders .....	87
Insolvency Official .....	83	Notes .....	i, 73, 87
Interest Account .....	83	Obligor .....	52, 87
Interest Ledger .....	112	Obligors .....	52
Interest Payment .....	83	Official List .....	87
Interest Period .....	83	OFT .....	39
Interest Proceeds .....	83	Originator .....	i, 87
Investment Company Act .....	i	Originator Asset Covenants .....	87
Investor Interest .....	15, 61, 83	Originator Asset Warranties .....	68
Investor Report .....	83	Originator Asset Warranty .....	68
Irish Stock Exchange .....	i	Originator Beneficiary .....	87
ISDA Master Agreement .....	83	Originator Interest .....	15, 87
Issue Date .....	i, 83	Originator Power of Attorney .....	22
Issue Measurement Date .....	83	Originator Surrender Receipt .....	20
Issuer .....	i, 73, 83	Originator Trust Deed .....	73
Issuer Account .....	84		

Outstanding .....	87	Relevant Persons .....	139
Overcollateralisation Ratio .....	88	Replenishment Criteria .....	55, 90
Overcollateralisation Test.....	88	Replenishment Loan .....	91
Overcollateralisation Test Threshold.....	88	Replenishment Loan Accrued Interest	
Participants .....	125	Payment .....	47, 90
paying agent .....	132	Replenishment Period .....	91
Payment Account .....	88	Required Swap Rating .....	49
Payment Date .....	88	Reserved Matter .....	91
Permitted Investment.....	88	Retention Account .....	91
Person.....	88	Retention Account Release Date.....	91
Portfolio.....	88	Revenue Receipts.....	91
Portfolio Criterion .....	55	Revenue Shortfall.....	9, 91, 106
Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments .....	88	Revenue Shortfall Amount.....	10, 106
Potential Event of Default .....	88	Revolving Obligation.....	91
pound.....	140	S&P.....	i, 92
Power of Attorney Event .....	68	S&P CDO Evaluator .....	56
Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of		S&P Rating .....	92
Payments .....	88	S&P Recovery Inputs.....	56
Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of		S&P Scenario Loss Rate .....	56
Payments .....	88	S&P SROC Test.....	56
Preference Shares .....	130	S&P Substitution Test.....	56
Principal Account.....	88	Secured Amounts .....	91
Principal Amount Outstanding .....	89	Secured Creditors.....	91
Principal Ledger .....	112	Securities Act.....	i, 91, 135
Principal Paying Agent.....	73, 131	Security .....	92
Principal Proceeds .....	89	Senior Expenses Cap.....	92
Principal Receipts.....	89	Servicing Standards .....	57
Principal Shortfall.....	65	Share Trustee .....	129
Principal Write-Off Ledger .....	65	Specified Office .....	92
Priority of Payments .....	89	SRR.....	43
Priority Payments .....	89, 100	Sterling.....	140
Prospectus.....	i, 89	Sterling Delayed Draw Obligation.....	92
Prospectus Directive .....	89	Sterling Funded Amount .....	92
Prospectus Regulations.....	i	Sterling Further Advance .....	92
Proxy .....	89	Sterling Revolving Obligation .....	92
Purchased Accrued Interest .....	89	Sterling Term Loan .....	92
Qualifying Noteholder.....	94	Substitute Collection Account .....	23
Rated Notes .....	73, 89	Swap Account .....	92
Rating Agency.....	i, 89	Swap Agreement.....	73, 92
Rating Agency Confirmation .....	89	Swap Collateral .....	92
Ratings Call Option .....	100	Swap Collateral Account .....	49, 92
Reacquisition Proceeds.....	90	Swap Provider.....	92
Realisation.....	104	Swap Provider Termination Payment .....	92
Receiver.....	90	Swap Replacement Payment .....	93
Reconciliation Amount.....	22	Swap Replacement Receipt.....	93
Record Date .....	115	Swap Replacement Transaction .....	93
Redemption Date .....	90	Swap Settlement Payment.....	93
Reference Banks.....	90	Swap Termination Account .....	93
Refund .....	90	Swap Transaction.....	47, 93
Register.....	94	Syndicated Loan.....	93
Registrar .....	73	Tax .....	93
Regulation S .....	i, 90, 136	Tax Certificate .....	137
Reinvestment Threshold.....	20	Tax Deduction.....	93
Related Enforcement Proceeds.....	15, 90	taxable.....	93
Related Interest Period .....	83	taxation .....	93
Related Notes .....	i	Taxes.....	93
Related Security .....	90	Taxing Authority.....	93
Relationship Director .....	58	Term Loan.....	93
relevant entity .....	43	Transaction.....	93
Relevant Implementation Date .....	135	Transaction Documents .....	93
Relevant Member State .....	90, 135	Transaction Parties.....	93
Relevant Note.....	77	Transaction Party .....	93

Trust Consideration .....	18, 93	UK Paying Agent.....	73, 131
Trust Pay Out Event .....	94	Unfunded Amount .....	94
Trust Pay Out Events.....	67	Voter .....	94
TSB Group .....	130	Wind-up Costs .....	94
TSC Regulations.....	44	Written Resolution.....	94
U.S. Persons .....	i		

**ISSUER**  
**Derby Blue 2009 plc**  
35 Great St Helen's  
London  
EC3A 6AP

**ORIGINATOR, ORIGINATOR BENEFICIARY AND LOANS TRUSTEE**  
**Lloyds TSB Bank plc**  
25 Gresham Street  
London EC2V 7HN

**PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT, REGISTRAR  
AND AGENT BANK**  
**BNP Paribas Securities Services,  
Luxembourg Branch**  
33 rue de Gasperich  
Howald-Hesperange  
L-2085 Luxembourg

**UK PAYING AGENT**  
**BNP Paribas Securities Services,  
London Branch**  
55 Moorgate  
London EC2R 6PA

**NOTE TRUSTEE**  
**BNP Paribas Trust Corporation UK Limited**  
55 Moorgate  
London EC2R 6PA  
England

**LEGAL ADVISERS**

*To the Note Trustee as to English law*  
**Clifford Chance LLP**  
10 Upper Bank Street  
London E14 5JJ  
England

*To the Arranger as to English law*  
**Clifford Chance LLP**  
10 Upper Bank Street  
London E14 5JJ  
England

**LISTING AGENT**  
**Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited**  
Earlsfort Centre  
Earlsfort Terrace  
Dublin 2